



25.0 - 30.2 ROOFING SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

25.0 AWAPLAN POLYESTER REINFORCED SBS MODIFIED SPECS

25.1 AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (HOT ASPHALT OR HEAT WELD APPLIED)	pp. 49-78
Specs: 101 FR, 102 FR, 103 FR, 104 FR, 107 FR, 108 FR, 109 FR, 111 FR, 112 FR, 113 FR, 114 FR, 117 FR, 146 FR	
Recover Specs: 135 FR, 136 FR	
25.2 AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (COLD APPLIED USING TAM-PRO 856 PREMIUM SBS ADHESIVE)	pp. 79-86
Specs: 101 FR C, 107 FR C, 111 FR C, 112 FR C	
25.3 AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (COLD APPLIED USING M3 ADHESIVE)	pp. 87-106
Specs: 101 FR M3, 102 FR M3, 103 FR M3, 104 FR M3, 107 FR M3, 108 FR M3, 109 FR M3, 111 FR M3, 112 FR M3, 117 FR M3	
25.4 AWAPLAN PREMIUM (HOT ASPHALT OR HEAT WELD APPLIED)	pp. 107-136
Specs: 101, 102, 103, 104, 107, 108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 117, 146	
Recover Specs: 135, 136	
25.5 AWAPLAN PREMIUM (COLD APPLIED USING TAM-PRO 856 PREMIUM SBS ADHESIVE)	pp. 137-144
Specs: 101 C, 107 C, 111 C, 112 C	
25.6 AWAPLAN PREMIUM (COLD APPLIED USING M3 ADHESIVE)	pp.145-164
Specs: 101 M3, 102 M3, 103 M3, 104 M3, 107 M3, 108 M3, 109 M3, 111 M3, 112 M3, 117 M3	
25.7 AWAPLAN 170 (HOT ASPHALT APPLIED).....	pp.165-194
Specs: 201 FR, 202 FR, 203 FR, 204 FR, 207 FR, 208 FR, 209 FR, 211 FR, 212 FR, 213 FR, 214 FR, 217 FR, 246 FR	
Recover Specs: 235 FR, 236 FR	
25.8 AWAPLAN 170 FR (COLD APPLIED USING TAM-PRO 856 PREMIUM SBS ADHESIVE)	pp.195-202
Specs: 201 FR C, 207 FR C, 211 FR C, 212 FR C	
25.9 AWAPLAN 170 FR (COLD APPLIED USING M3 ADHESIVE)	pp.203-222
Specs: 201 FR M3, 202 FR M3, 203 FR M3, 204 FR M3, 207 FR M3, 208 FR M3, 209 FR M3, 211 FR M3, 212 FR M3, 217 FR M3	
25.10 AWAPLAN 170 (HOT ASPHALT APPLIED).....	pp.223-252
Specs: 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, 217, 246	
Recover Specs: 235, 236	
25.11 AWAPLAN 170 (COLD APPLIED USING TAM-PRO 856 PREMIUM SBS ADHESIVE)	pp.253-260
Specs: 201 C, 207 C, 211 C, 212 C	
25.12 AWAPLAN 170 (COLD APPLIED USING M3 ADHESIVE)	pp.261-280
Specs: 201 M3, 202 M3, 203 M3, 204 M3, 207 M3, 208 M3, 209 M3, 211 M3, 212 M3, 217 M3	
25.13 AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH (HOT ASPHALT OR HEAT WELD APPLIED).....	pp.281-286
Specs: 243, 244, 245	

These individual Specifications and the corresponding Product Data Sheets are also available on TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com in the document gallery.



26.0 AWAFLEX POLYESTER REINFORCED SBS MODIFIED SPECS

26.1 AWAFLEX (HOT ASPHALT APPLIED) pp. 287-300
Specs: 1001, 1002, 1004, 1007, 1013, 1014, 1017

26.2 AWAFLEX (COLD APPLIED USING M3 ADHESIVE)..... pp. 301-310
Specs: 1002 M3, 1003 M3, 1004 M3, 1007 M3, 1017 M3

27.0 AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX POLYESTER REINFORCED SBS MODIFIED SPECS

27.1 AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX (HOT ASPHALT APPLIED) pp.311-316
Specs: 1304, 1312, 1343

28.0 AWAPLAN SA FR & AWASTAR SA FR POLYESTER REINFORCED SBS MODIFIED SPECS

28.1 AWAPLAN SA FR (SELF ADHERED)..... pp.317-328
Specs: 1501 FR, 1502 FR, 11511 FR, 1512 FR, 1513 FR, 1514 FR

28.2 AWASTAR SA FR (SELF ADHERED) pp.329-340
Specs: 1601 FR, 1602 FR, 1611 FR, 1612 FR, 1613 FR, 1614 FR

29.0 VERSA-CAP FR FIBERGLASS REINFORCED SBS MODIFIED SPECS

29.1 VERSA-CAP FR (HOT ASPHALT APPLIED)..... pp. 341-358
Specs: 701, 703, 704, 705, 706, 711, 712, 744, 745



30.0 TAMKO FIBERGLASS BUILT-UP ROOFING (BUR) SPECS

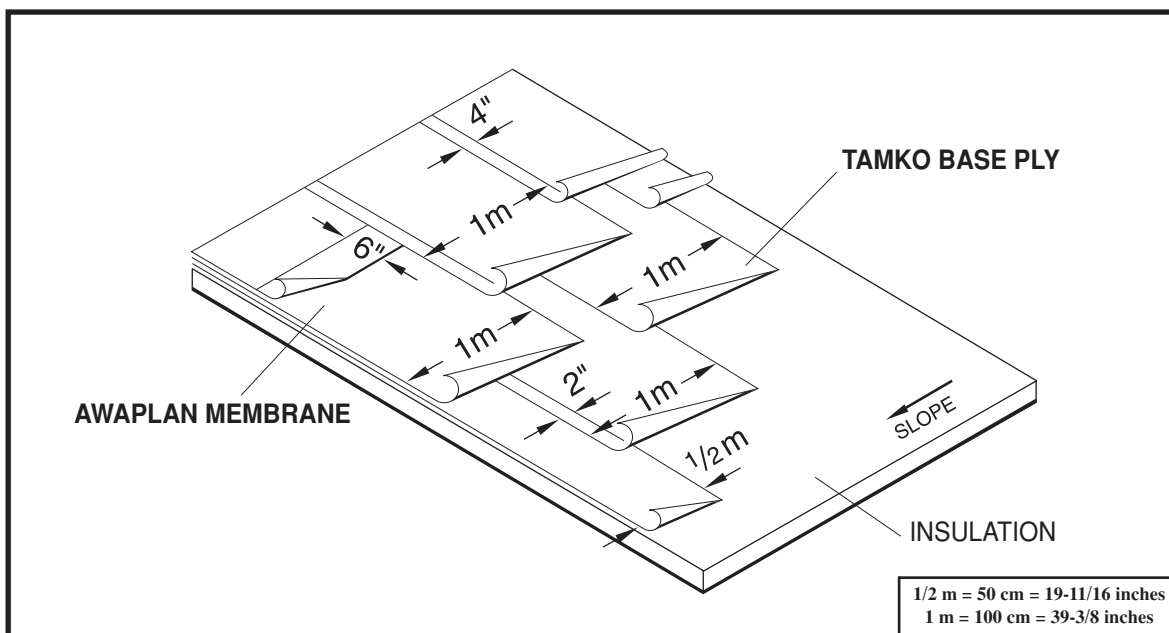
30.1 TAM-GLASS PREMIUM (HOT ASPHALT APPLIED) pp. 359-380

Specs: 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 507, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516

30.2 TAM-PLY IV (HOT ASPHALT APPLIED) pp. 381-402

Specs: 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 607, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616

These individual Specifications and the corresponding Product Data Sheets are also available on TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com in the document gallery and from Fax-On-Demand at 1-888-207-3067.



Material Requirements

TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, TAM-PLY IV®, or BASE-N-PLY®	1 ply
Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III** for slopes up to 1/4 in. and **Type IV** for slopes up to 3 in.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, TAM-PLY IV, or BASE-N-PLY beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%)

of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

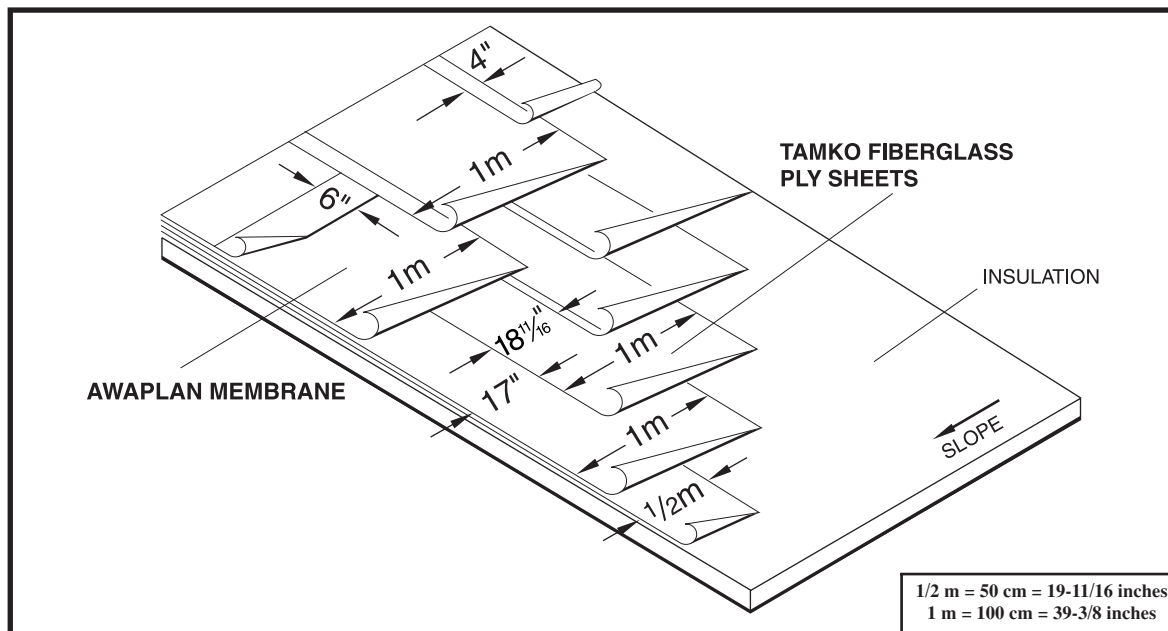
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as

a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, or TAM-PLY IV®	
Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

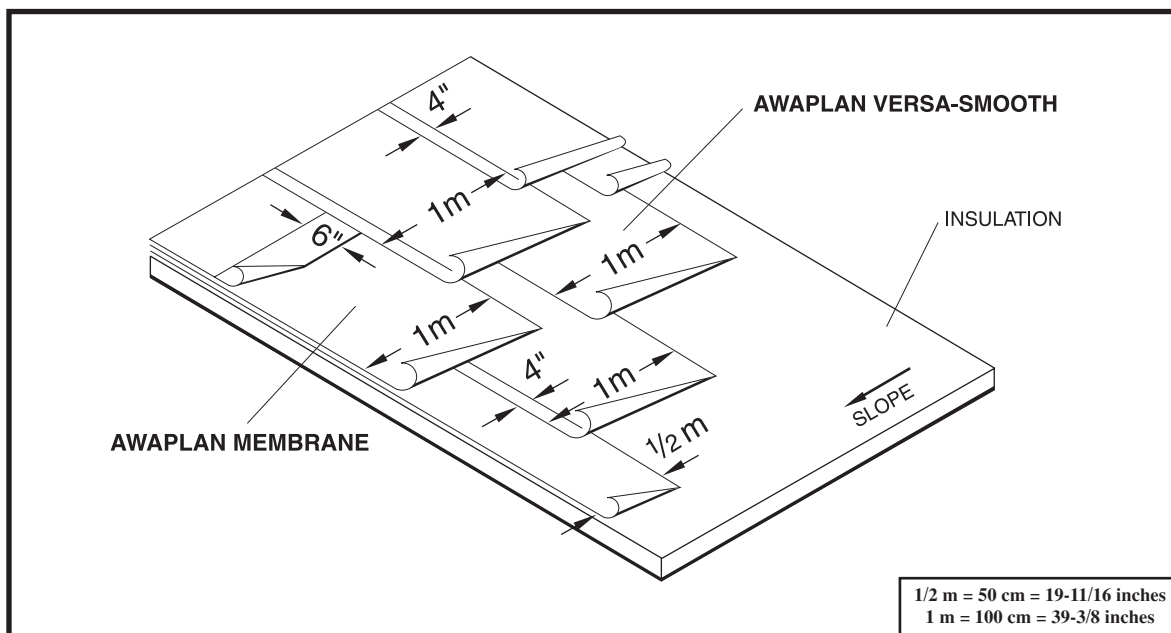
Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com

TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium®, and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the insulation by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the insulation and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

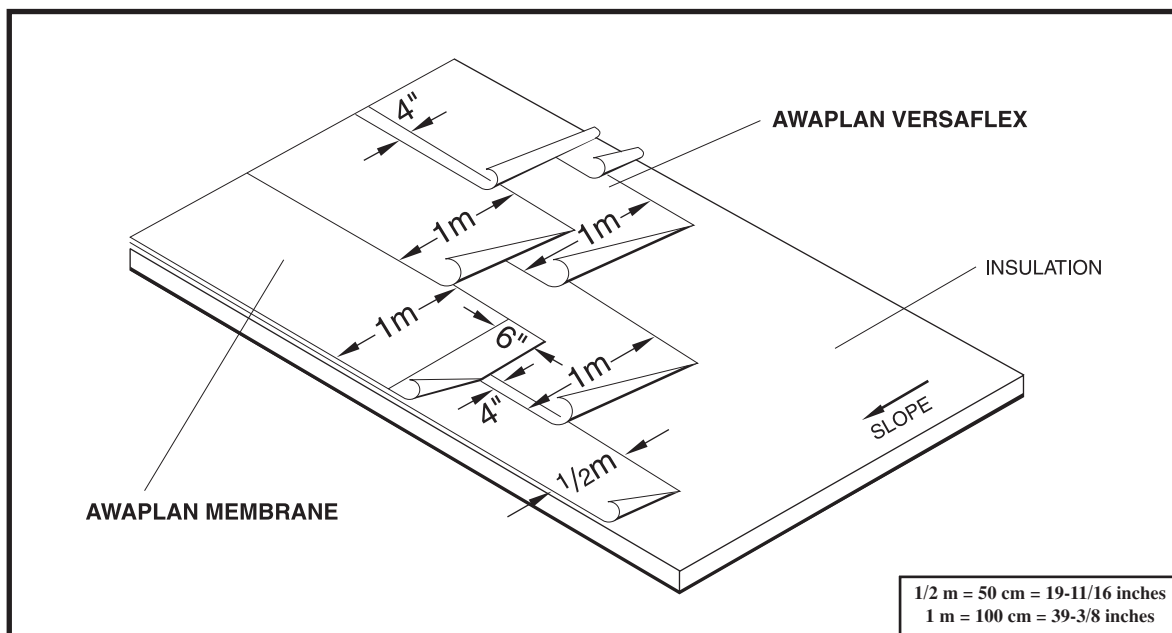
Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply

(pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

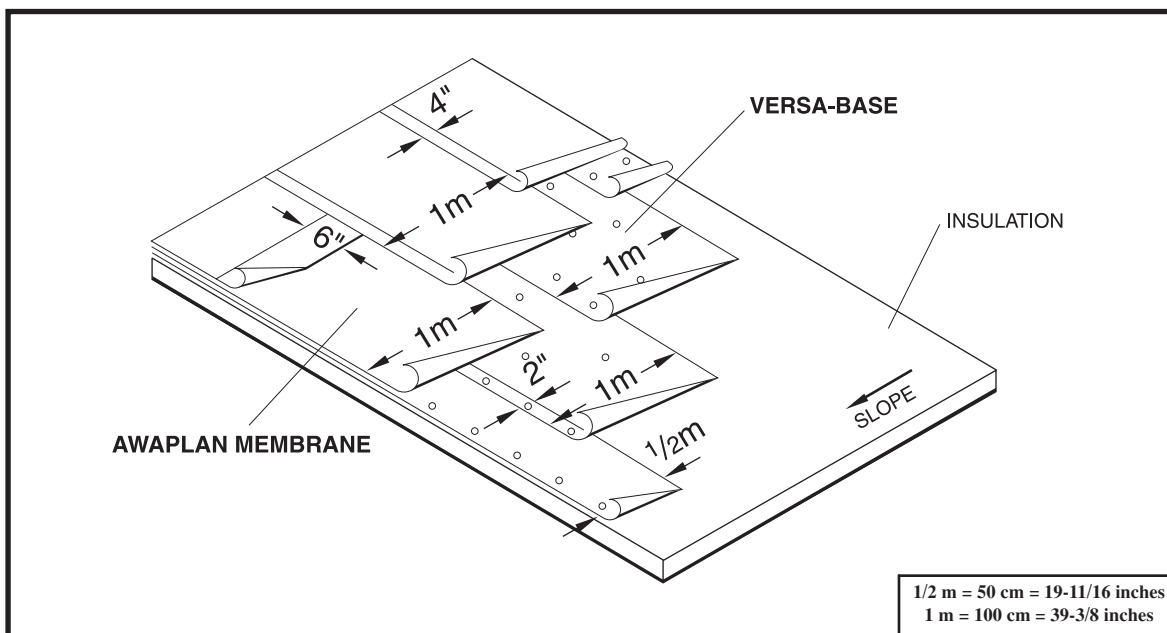
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The Interna-

tional Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above

400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

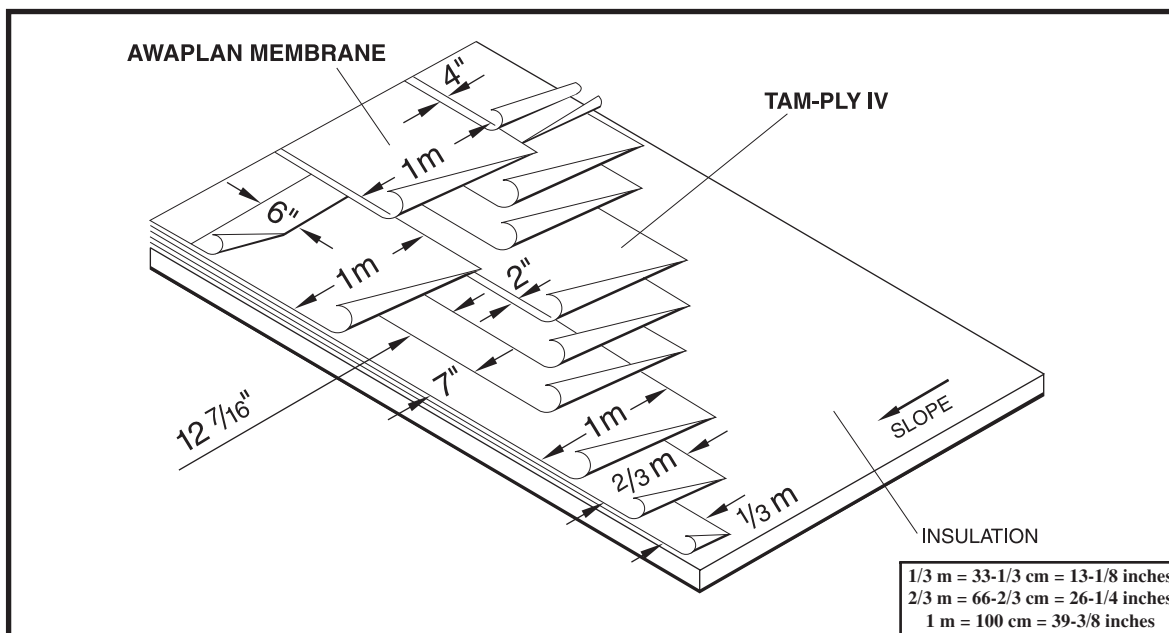
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal

of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	3 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 92 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the insulation, install 3 plies of TAMKO TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/3 m width, then a 2/3 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 26-15/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 3 plies of ply sheet cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%)

of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains formaldehyde. Formaldehyde has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

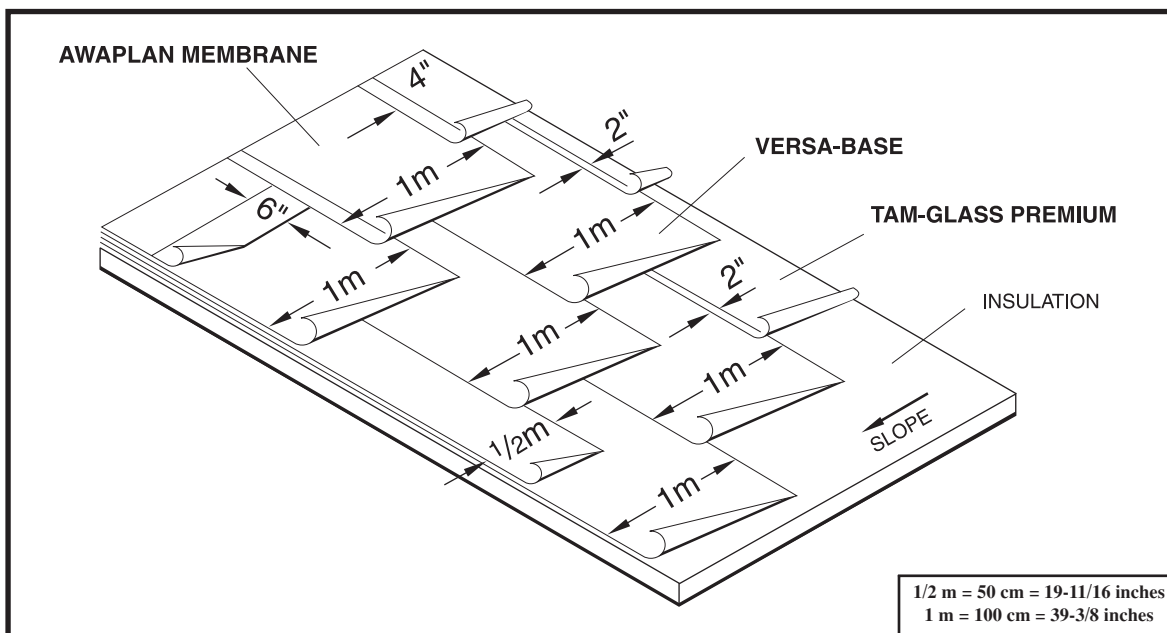
108FR AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR

INSULATED DECKS

a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

TAM-GLASS PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install one ply of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application

and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Note: It is acceptable to invert the TAM-GLASS PREMIUM and the VERSA-BASE.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

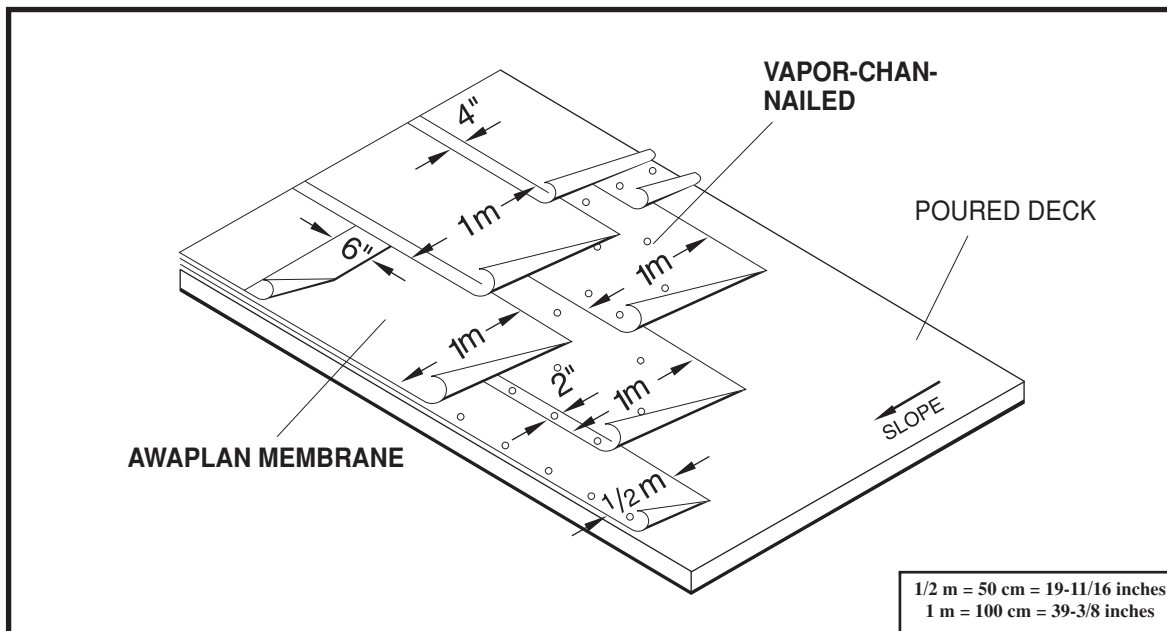
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal.

However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

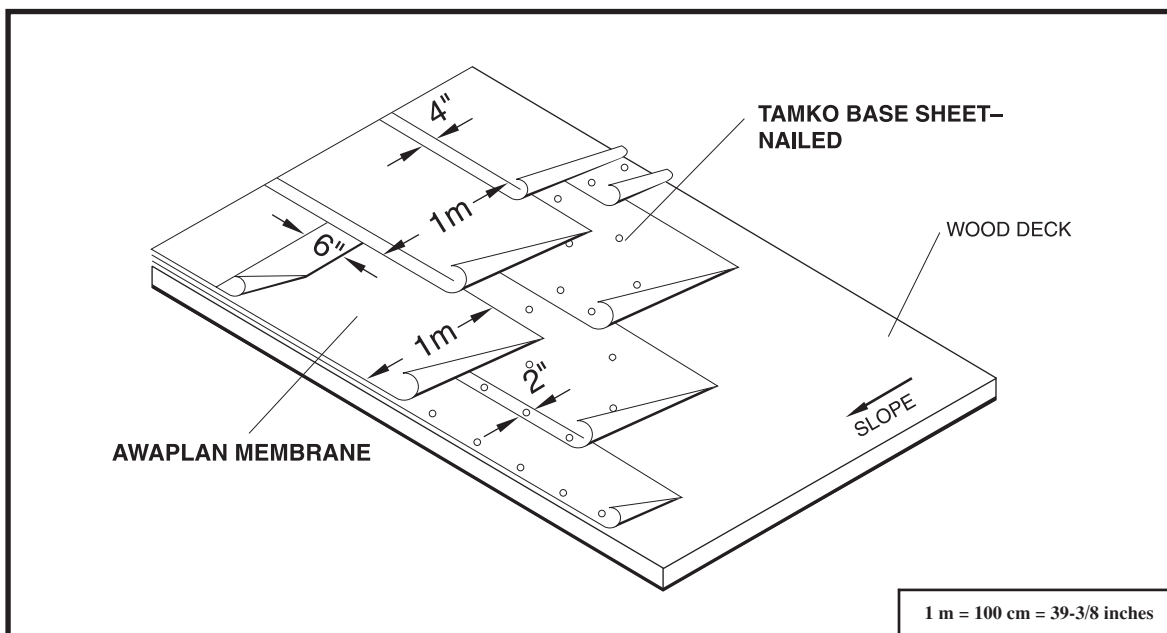
111FR AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR

NAILABLE DECKS (GYPSUM AND LIGHTWEIGHT
INSULATING CONCRETE)

adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO-GLASS-BASE® or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Base Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full 1 width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%)

of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

SAFETY IS OF MAJOR IMPORTANCE WHEN HEAT WELDING MODIFIED BITUMENS ON A WOOD DECK. THERE SHOULD BE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS ON THE ROOF TO HANDLE ANY CONTINGENCY WHICH MIGHT DEVELOP.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

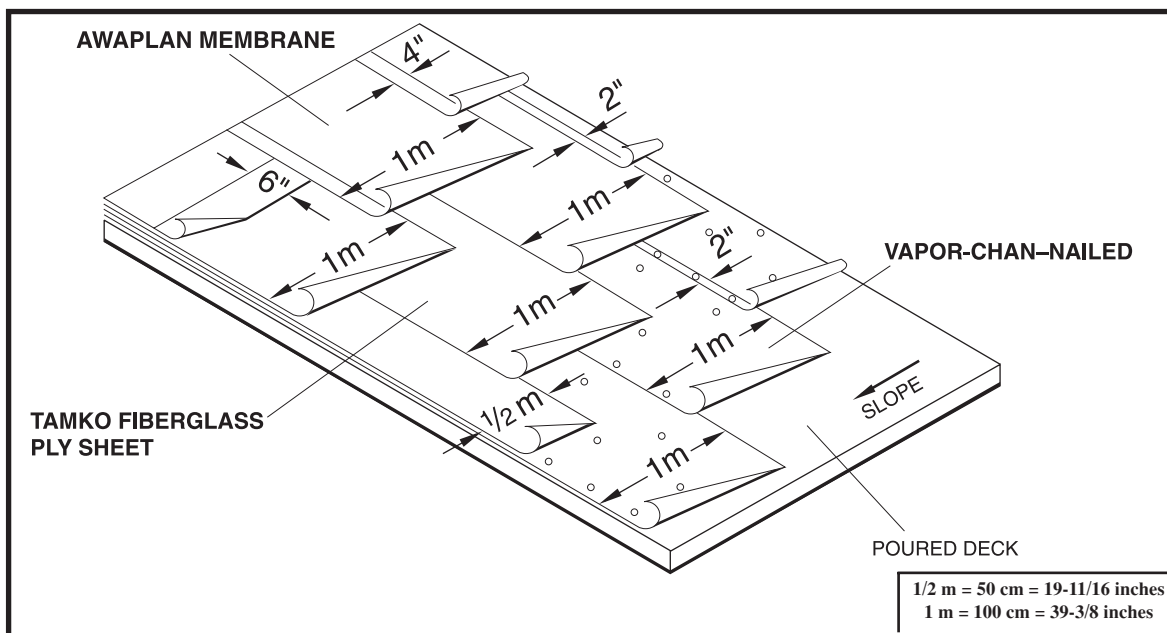
Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base® and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

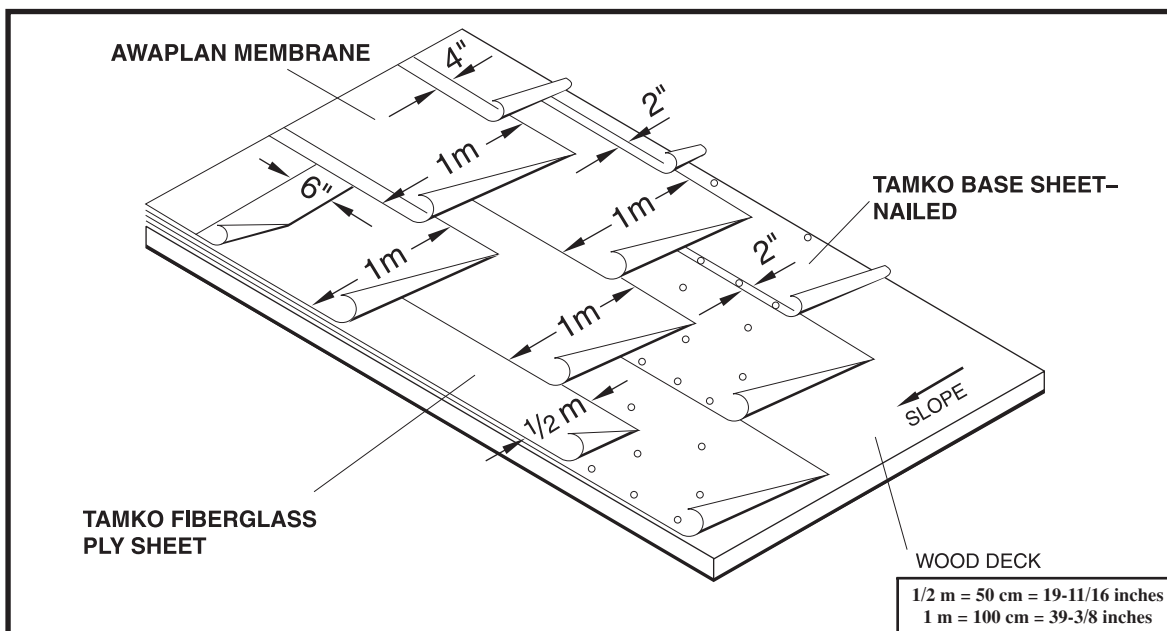
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

*Precast Concrete Decks: This specification may be utilized over a precast concrete deck when joints are taped and the VAPOR-CHAN is installed in spot moppings of specification asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO-GLASS-BASE® or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III** for slopes up to 1/4 in. and **Type IV** for slopes up to 3 in.

Base Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

SAFETY IS OF MAJOR IMPORTANCE WHEN HEAT WELDING MODIFIED BITUMENS ON A WOOD DECK. THERE SHOULD BE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS ON THE ROOF TO HANDLE ANY CONTINGENCY WHICH MIGHT DEVELOP.

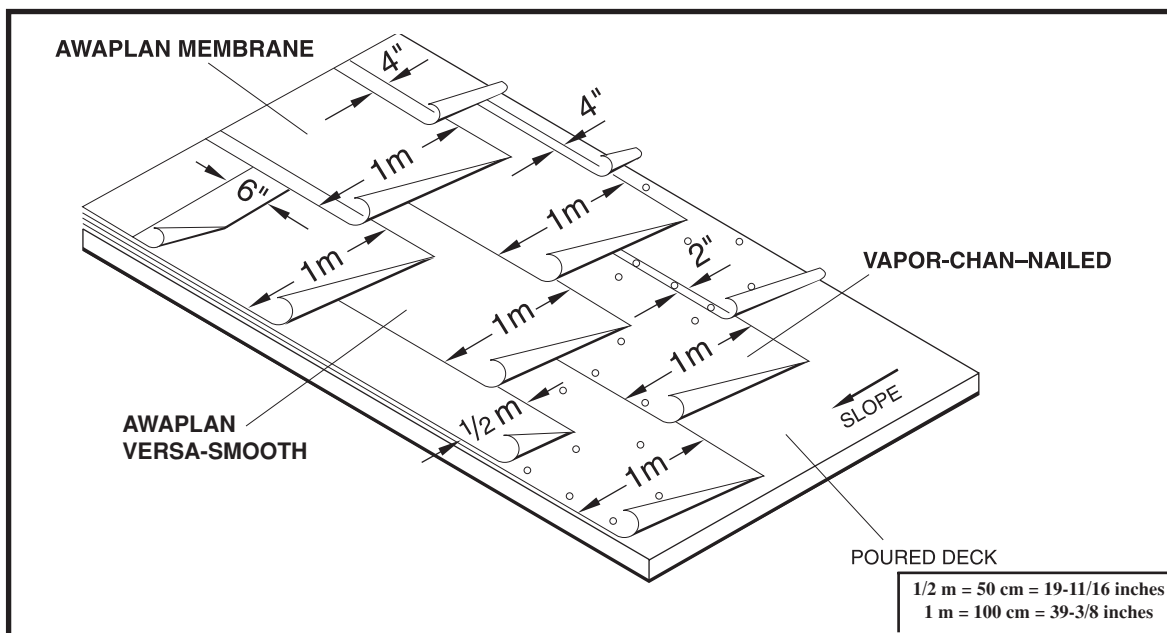
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational

exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III** for slopes up to 1/4 in. and **Type IV** for slopes up to 3 in.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no

more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

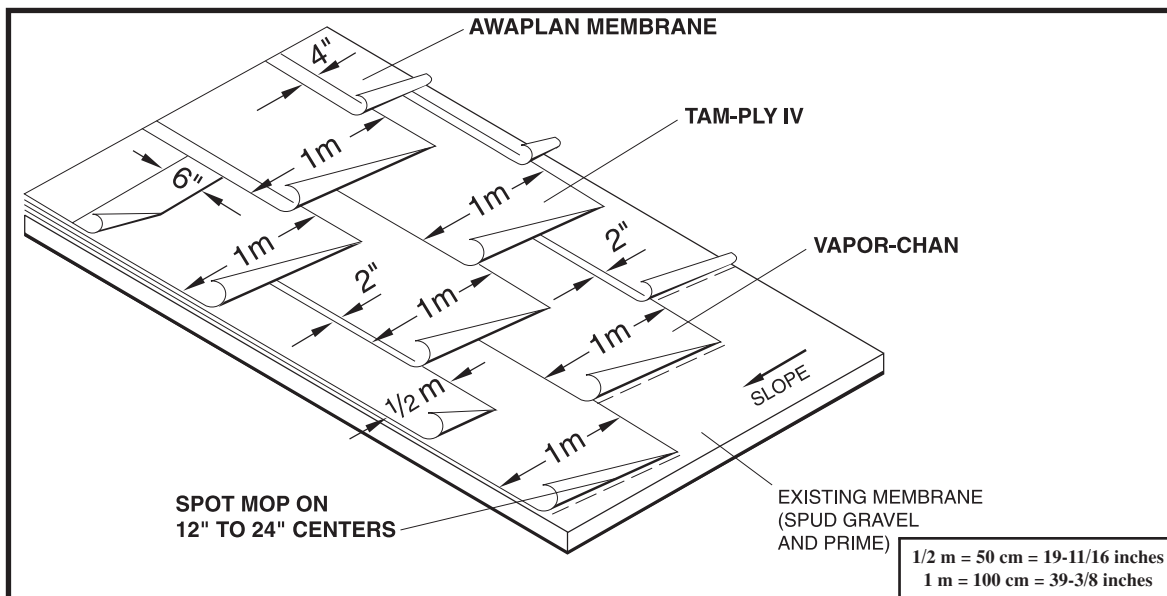
U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical

nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

***Precast Concrete Decks:** This specification may be utilized over a precast concrete deck when joints are taped and the VAPOR-CHAN is installed in spot moppings of specification asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Concrete Primer (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 3/4 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN membrane is required.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Preparation: Spud the membrane surface and remove all loose roofing gravel and debris. Make random cuts or breaks in the old membrane 4 ft. o.c. to allow vapor pressure to vent. All wet or deteriorated insulation or membrane must be removed and replaced prior to the application of new roofing materials. The surface should be primed with concrete primer at a rate of approximately 3/4 gal. per 100 sq. ft. prior to the application of new roofing materials.

VAPOR-CHAN: Over the old membrane and starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN Base Sheet. The VAPOR-CHAN should be side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. The base ply should be secured to the old membrane with spots of Type III, Steep Asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

TAM-PLY IV: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-PLY IV, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Venting: One-way roof vents may be placed at a minimum of 1 vent for each 10 squares of roof area.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

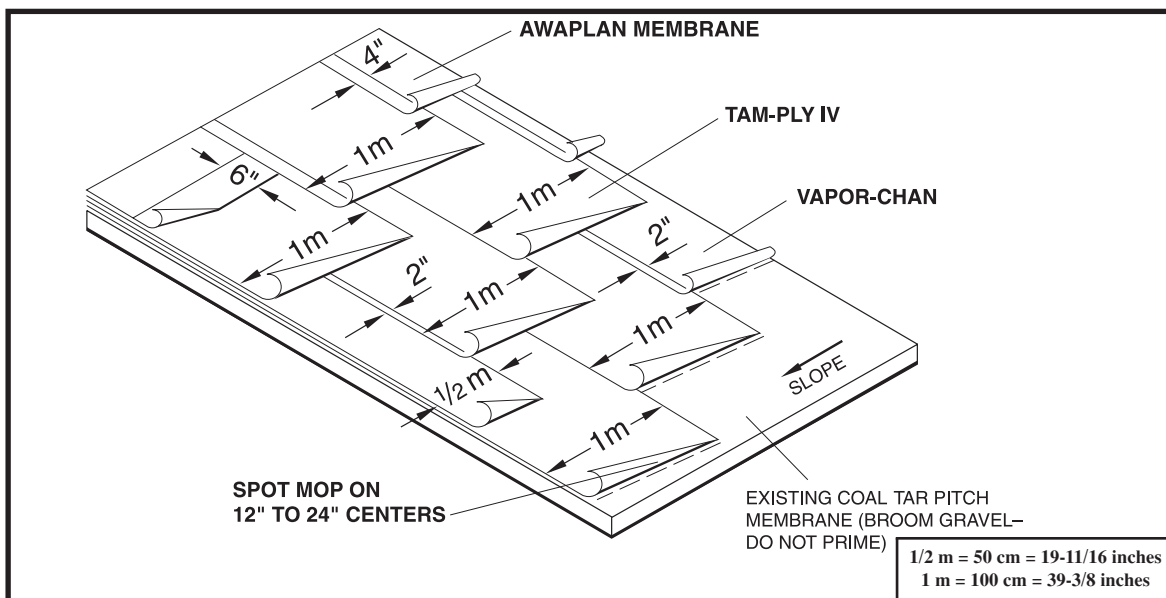
Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Ply IV® and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV®	
Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN membrane is required.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Preparation: Broom the membrane surface and remove all loose roofing gravel and debris. Make random cuts or breaks in the old membrane 4 ft. o.c. to allow vapor pressure to vent from the old system and any existing insulation materials. All wet or deteriorated insulation or membrane must be removed and replaced prior to the application of new roofing materials. **DO NOT USE ANY PRIMERS.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Over the old membrane and starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN Base Sheet. The VAPOR-CHAN should be side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. The base ply should be secured to the old membrane with spots of Type III, Steep Asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

TAM-PLY IV: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-PLY IV, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Venting: One-way roof vents may be placed at a minimum of 1 vent for each 10 squares of roof area.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

136FR AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR

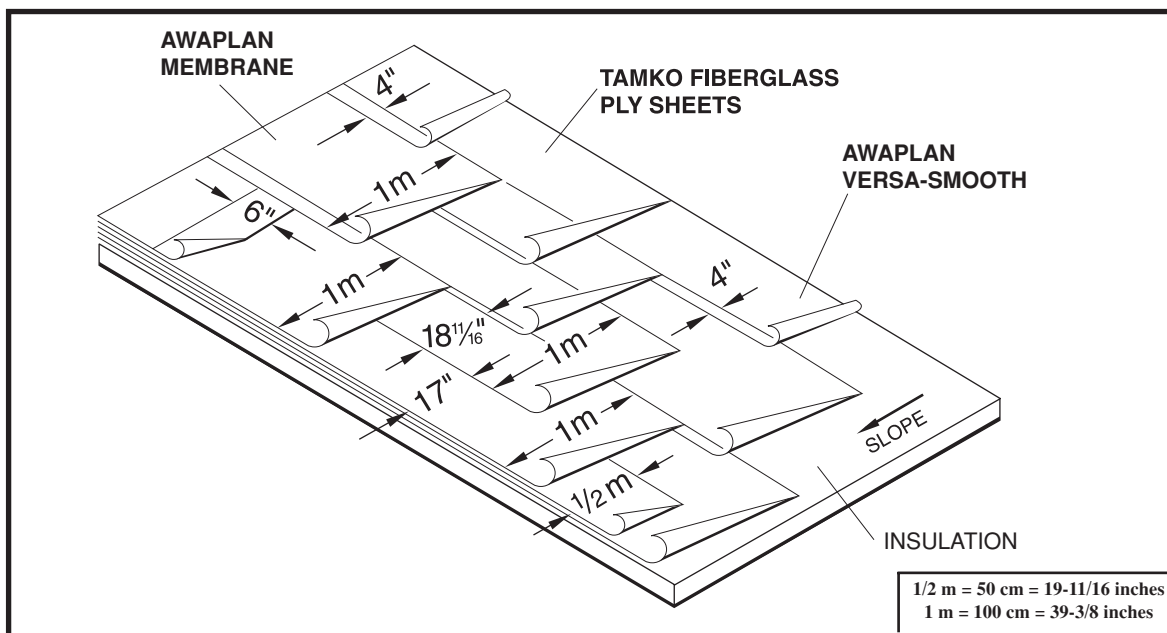
RECOVER OVER EXISTING GRAVEL SURFACED
MEMBRANE (COAL-TAR PITCH)

or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Ply IV® and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA SMOOTH

TAMKO TAM-PLY® OR TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®
Fiberglass Ply Sheet **2 plies**

TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR
(Granule Surfaced) **1 ply**

Interply Asphalt (per 100 sq ft.) **Approx. 92 lbs.**

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft.

in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the insulation by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the insulation and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out.

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the base ply, install **2 plies** of TAM-PLY IV or TAM-GLASS PREMIUM Fiberglass Ply Sheet in specification asphalt. Start with an 1/2 m wide sheet followed by full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. over the preceding ply so that at least 2 plies cover the base ply at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have

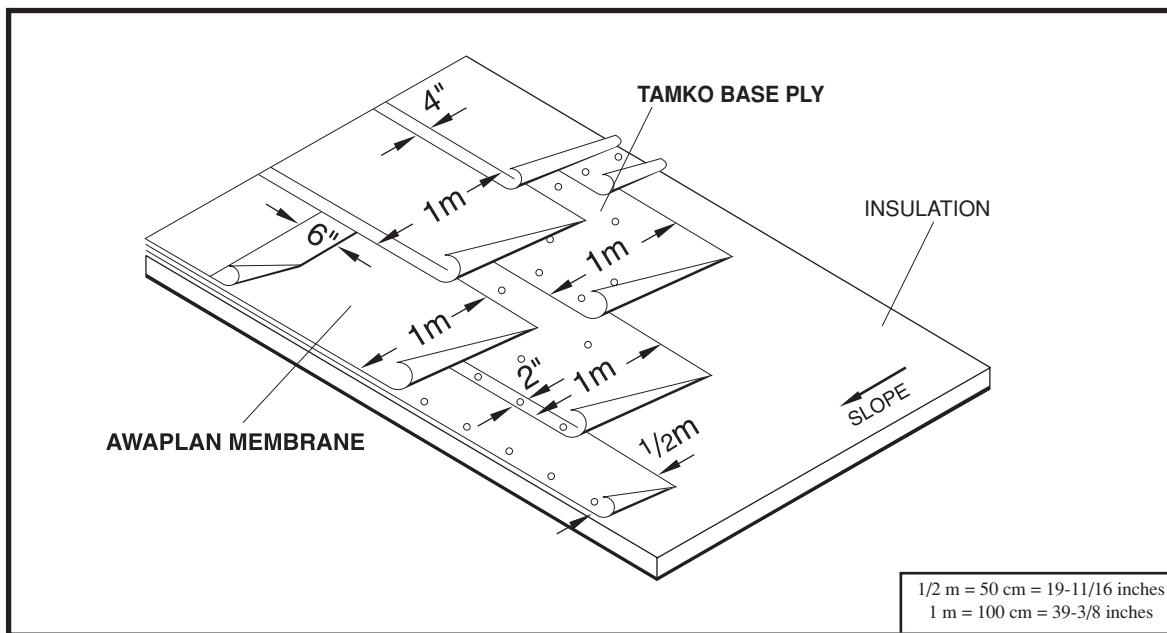
For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com

TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, and Tam-Ply IV®, are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, TAM-PLY IV®, or BASE-N-PLY®	
Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856	
Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal.
Fasteners as required for Base Sheet and Insulation	

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck must conform to TAMKO general requirements and Metal Deck Requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate or EPS insulation must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, TAM-PLY IV or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Mechanically fasten through the base ply and insulation, penetrating through the deck with appropriate fasteners as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. For specific patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

Alternately, the TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, or TAM-PLY IV may be solidly mopped to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (+15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or hot air welded together. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

101FRC AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR

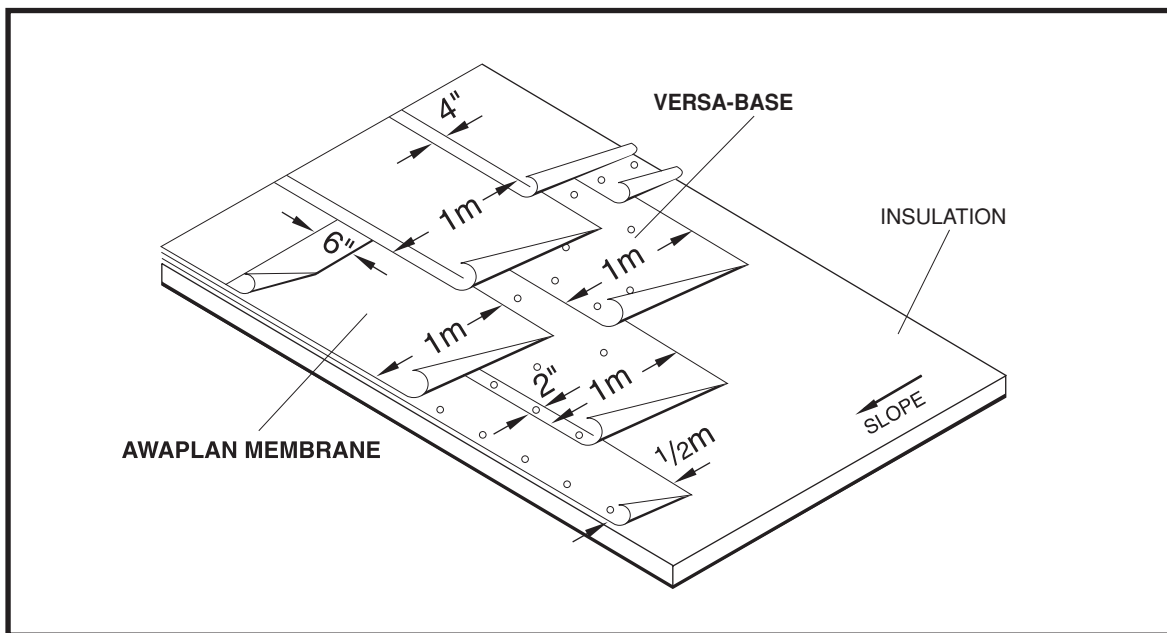
INSULATED DECK

demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAM-PRO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal.
Fasteners as required for Base Sheet and Insulation	

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck must conform to TAMKO general requirements and Metal Deck Requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate or phenolic insulation must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Mechanically fasten through the base ply and insulation, penetrating through the deck with appropriate fasteners as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

Alternately, the VERSA-BASE may be solidly mopped to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or hot air welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

107FRC AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR

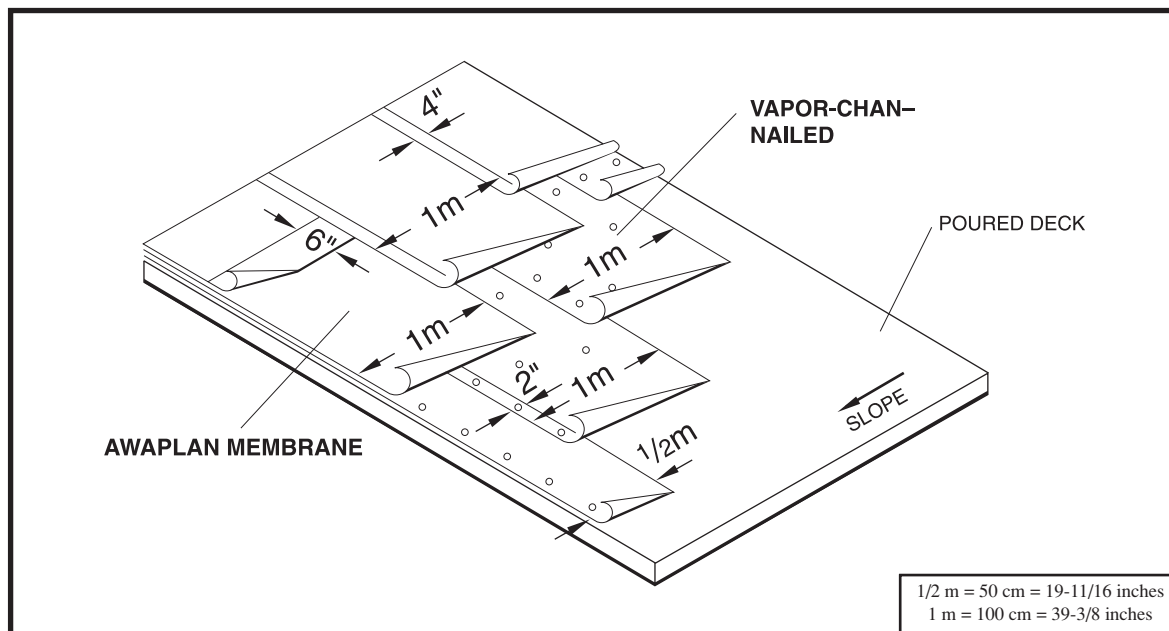
INSULATED DECK

or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAM-PRO® and Versa-Base® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a full 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

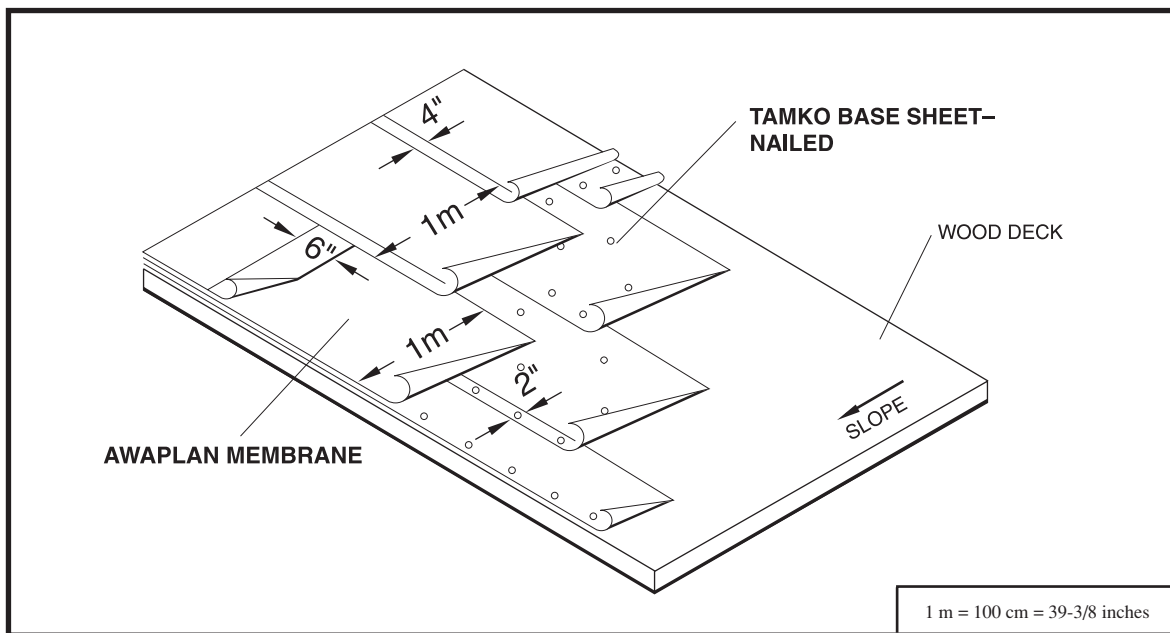
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (per 100 sq. ft)	1-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard.



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

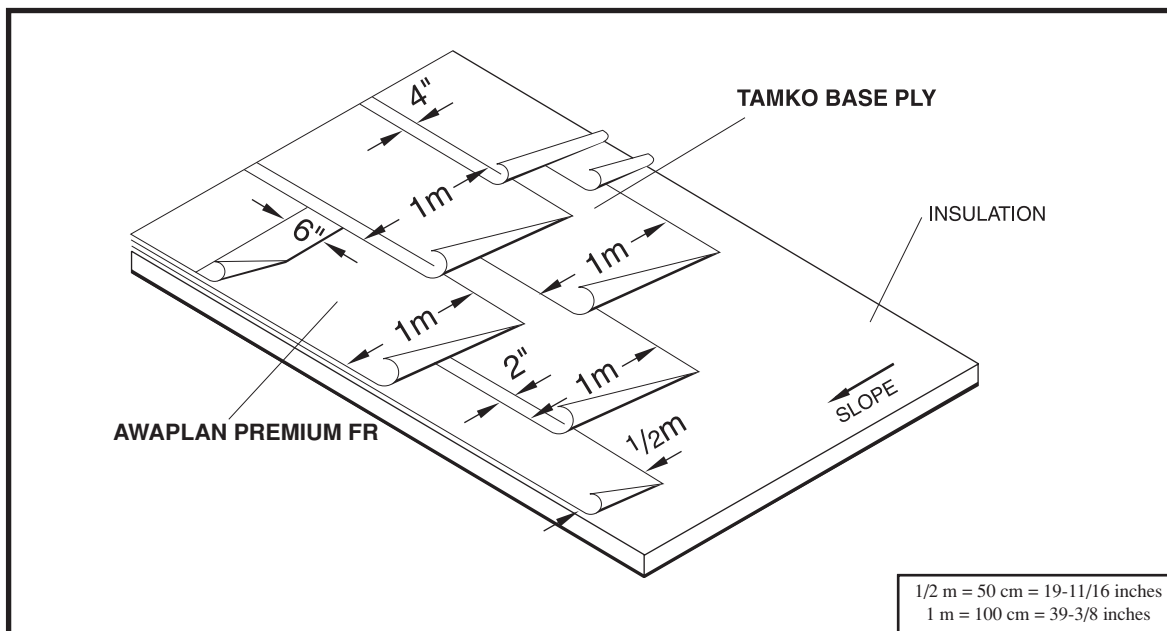
112FRC AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR

NAILABLE DECKS (WOOD)

of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com
TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, TAM-PRO® and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO BASE-N-PLY® Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

BASE-N-PLY: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO BASE-N-PLY beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U. L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

101FR M³ AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR

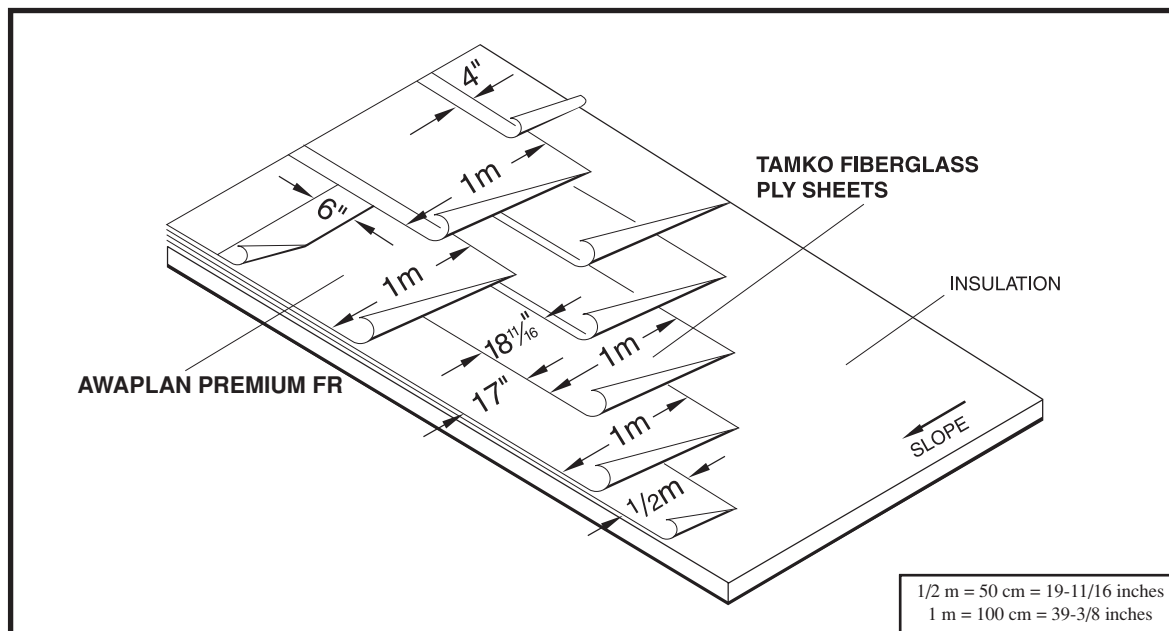
INSULATED DECKS

nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and TAMKO Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV®
Fiberglass Ply Sheet **2 plies**

TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR
(Granule Surfaced) **1 ply**

Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.) **Approx. 46 lbs.**

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) **Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.**

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III** for slopes up to 1/4 in. and **Type IV** for slopes up to 3 in.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV inspecification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the insulation at any one point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

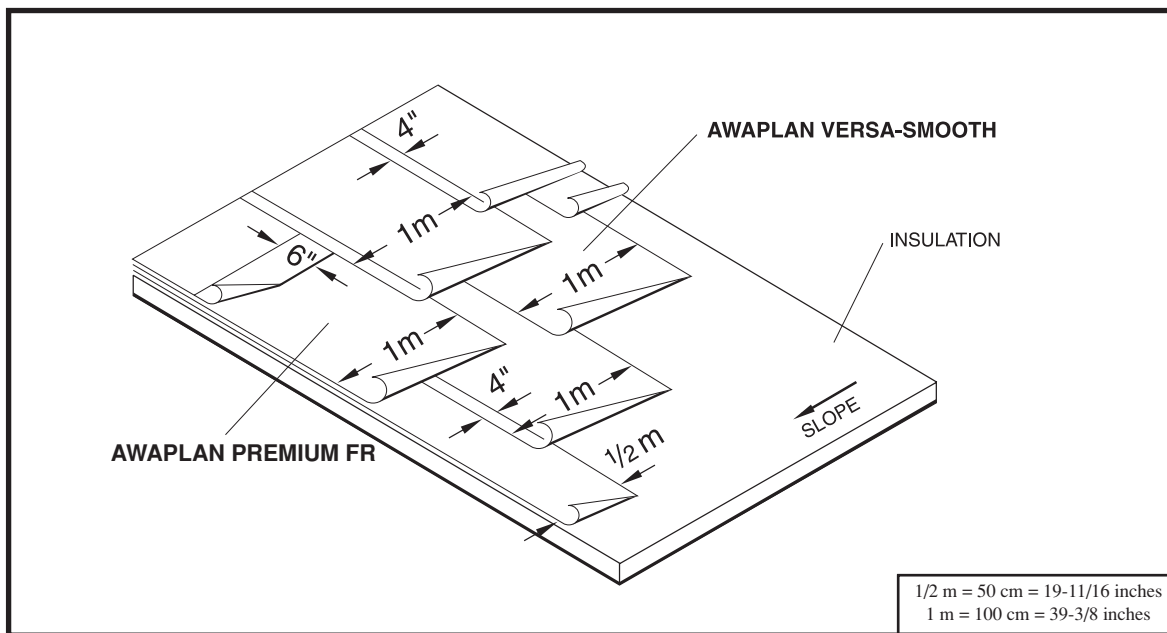
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal.

However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

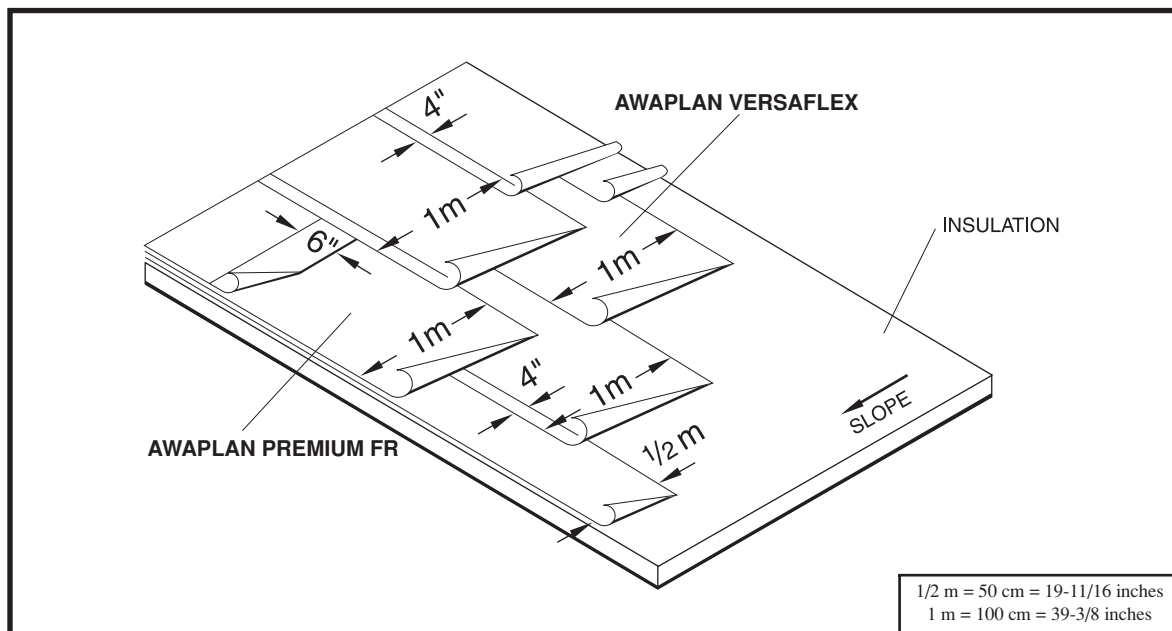
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing

have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be set in M³ Adhesive. Care should taken to prevent damage to the system from water or wind prior to the cured adhesive sealing the laps.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt

should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

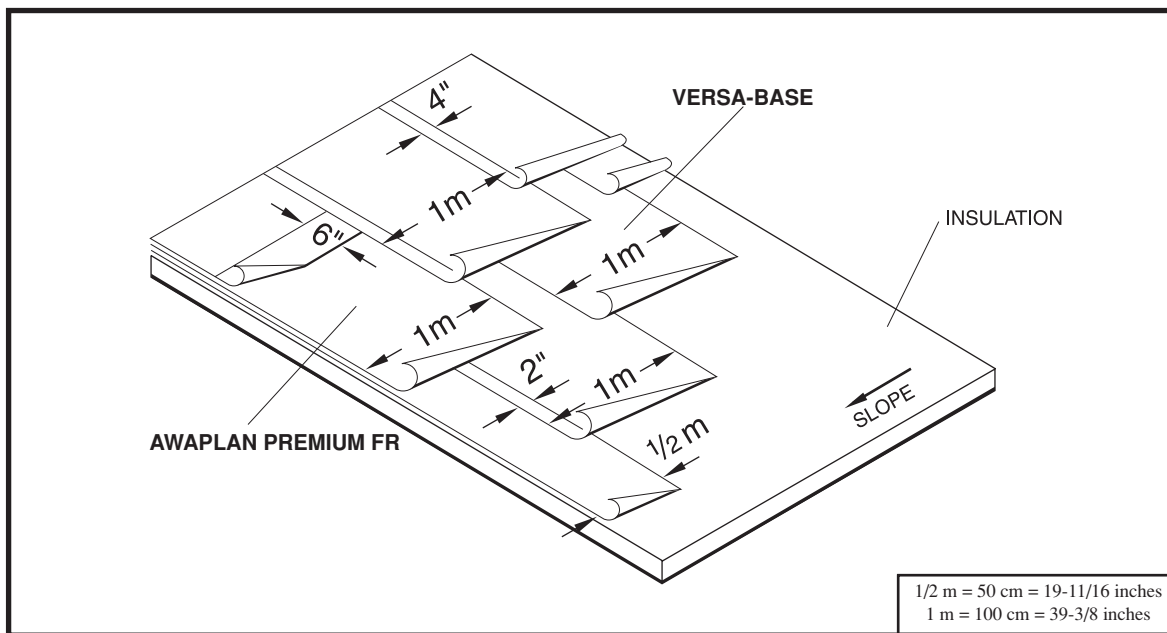
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this

specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE®	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VERSA-BASE: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The VERSA-BASE should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be set in M³ Adhesive. Care should be taken to prevent damage to the system from water or wind prior to the cured adhesive sealing the laps.

Alternately, the VERSA-BASE may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into hot asphalt) with approximately 23 bls. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

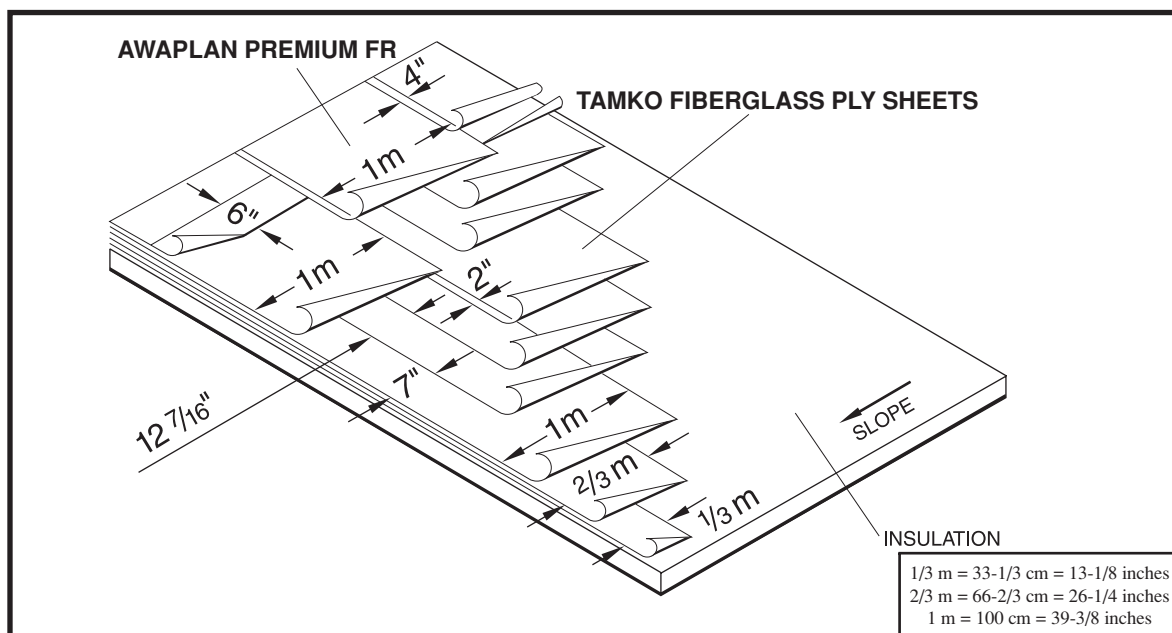
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	3 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the insulation, install 3 plies of TAMKO TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/3 m width, then a 2/3 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 26 15/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 3 plies of ply sheet cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (+15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

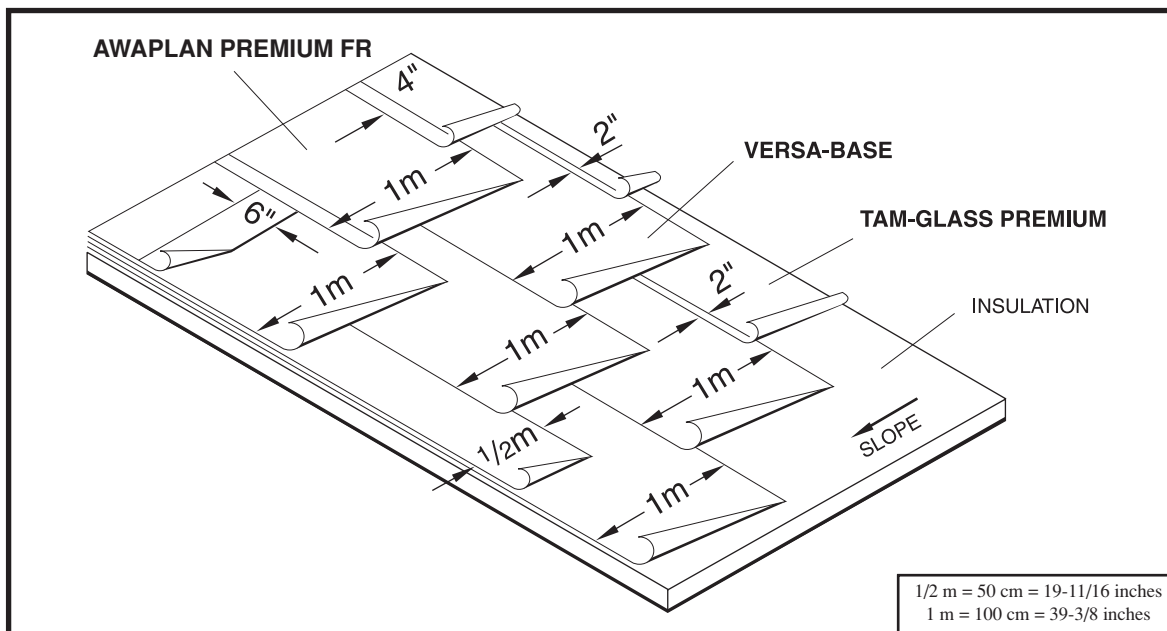
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains formaldehyde. Formaldehyde has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may in-

crease the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

Adhesive: The adhesive must be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

TAM-GLASS PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Note: It is acceptable to invert the TAM-GLASS PREMIUM and the VERSA-BASE.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material must be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

109FR M³ AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR

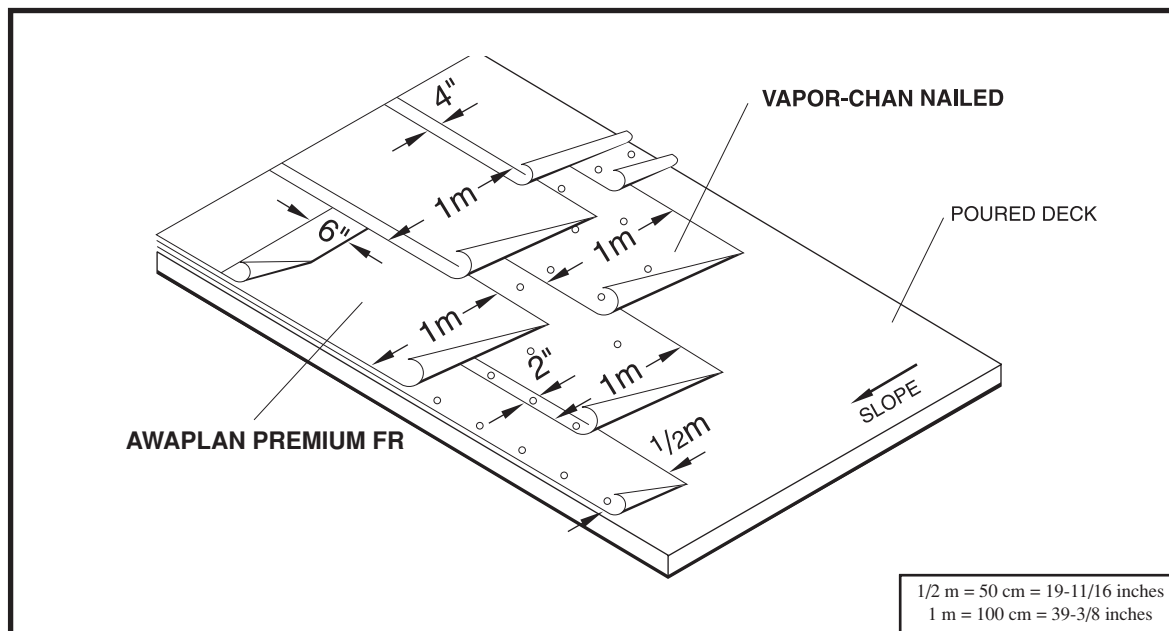
INSULATED DECKS

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAM-GLASS Premium®, and Versa-Base® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

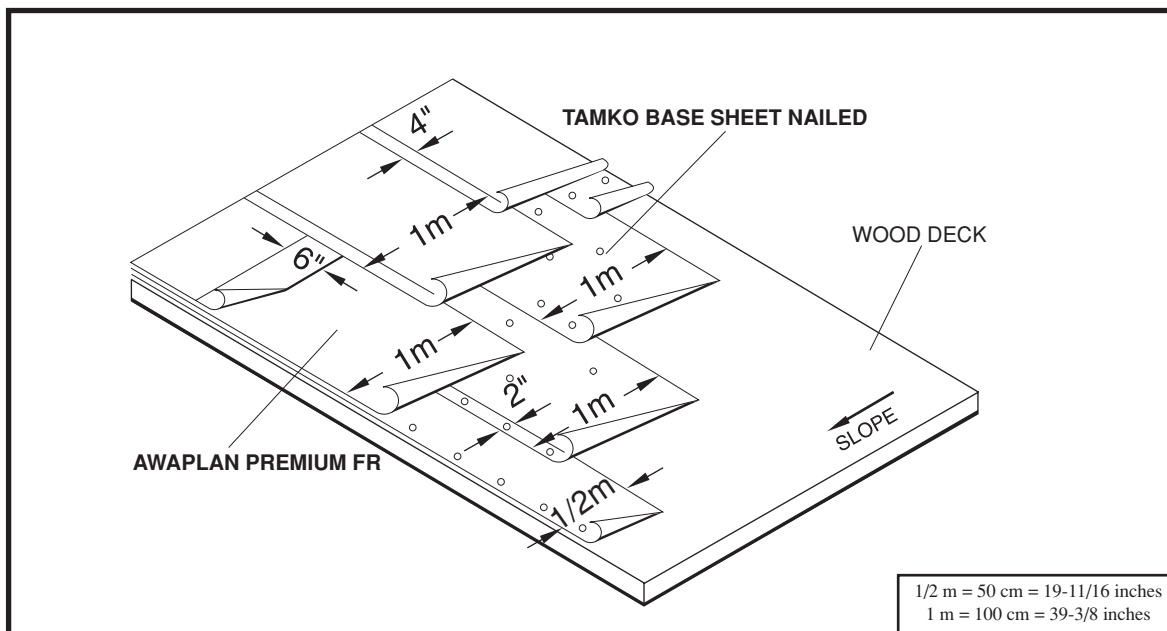
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE® or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

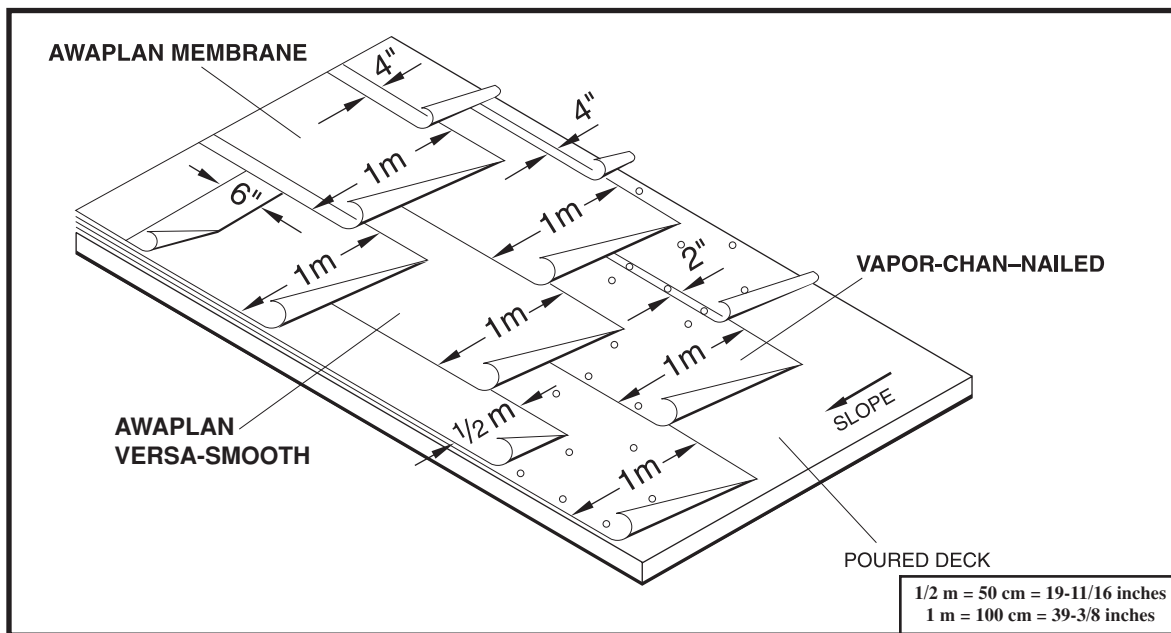
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational

exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Sides laps and end laps

shall be heat welded together.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be solidly adhered to the base sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

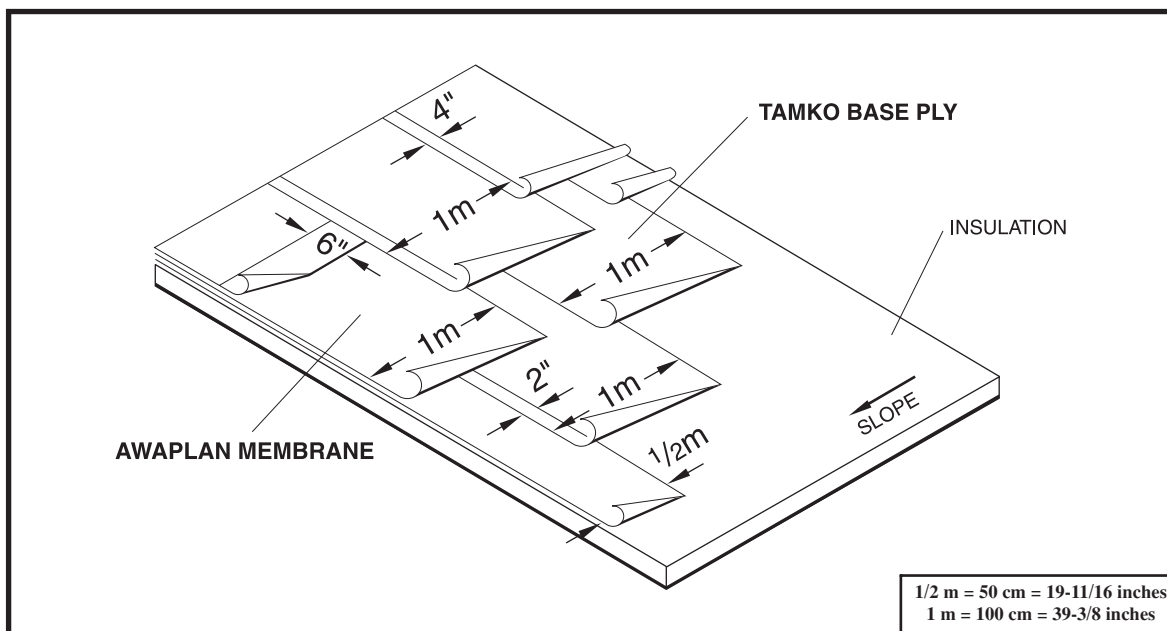
For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com

TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, TAM-PLY IV®, or BASE-N-PLY®	
Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, TAM-PLY IV, or BASE-N-PLY beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of

application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure

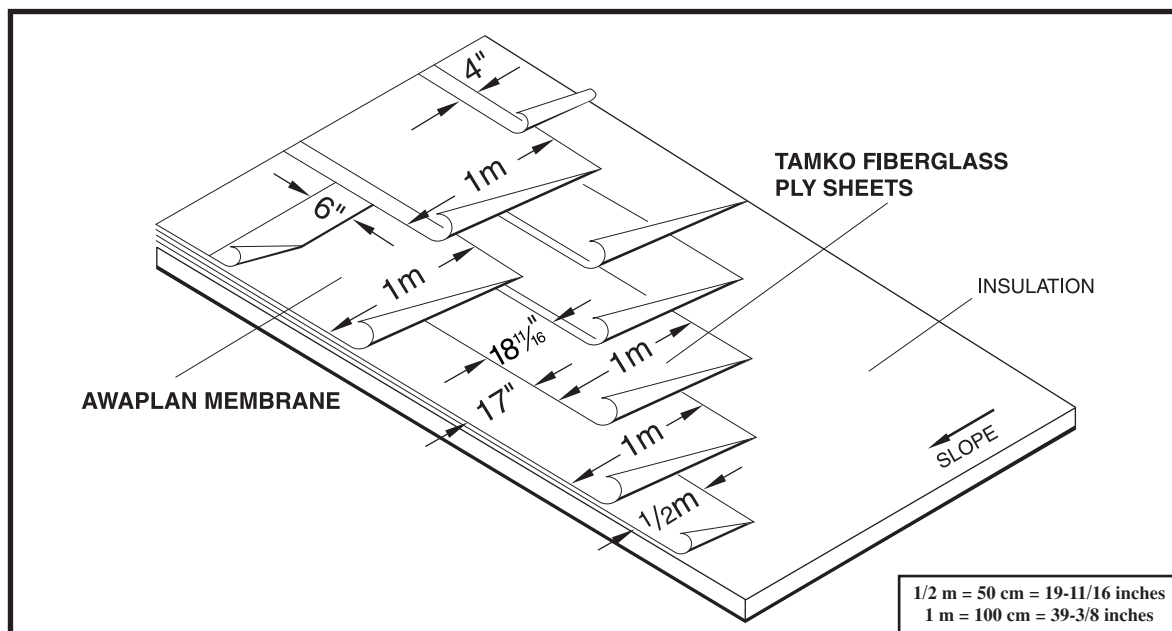
For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the insulation at any one point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specifi-

tion asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium® and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



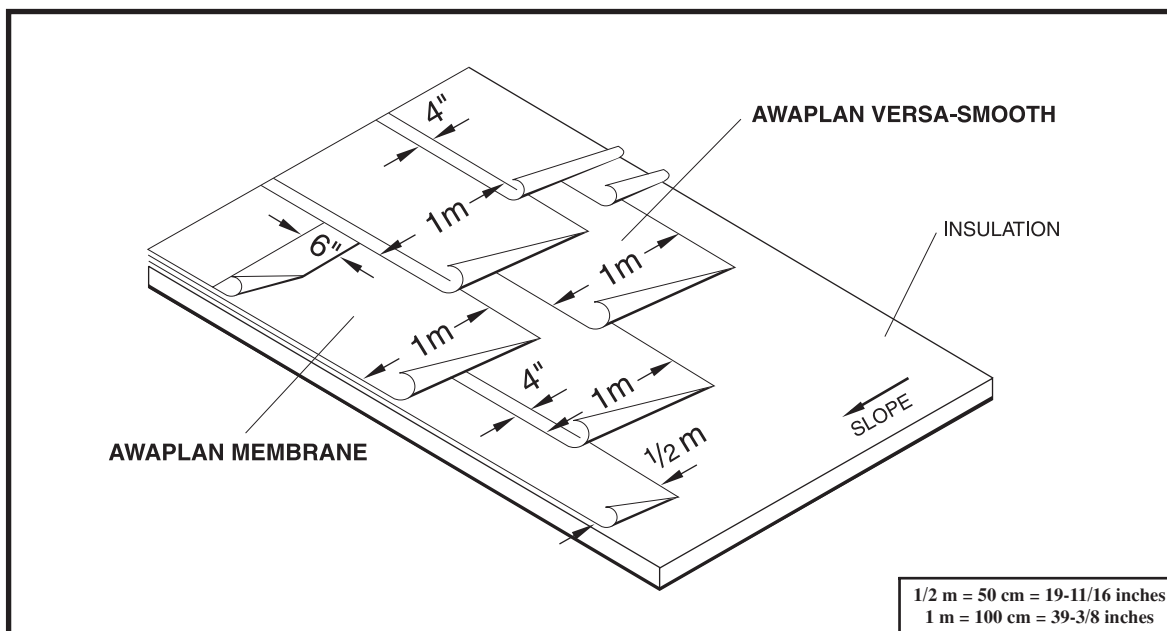
SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

102 AWAPLAN PREMIUM

INSULATED DECKS

of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com
TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium® and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the insulation by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the insulation and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

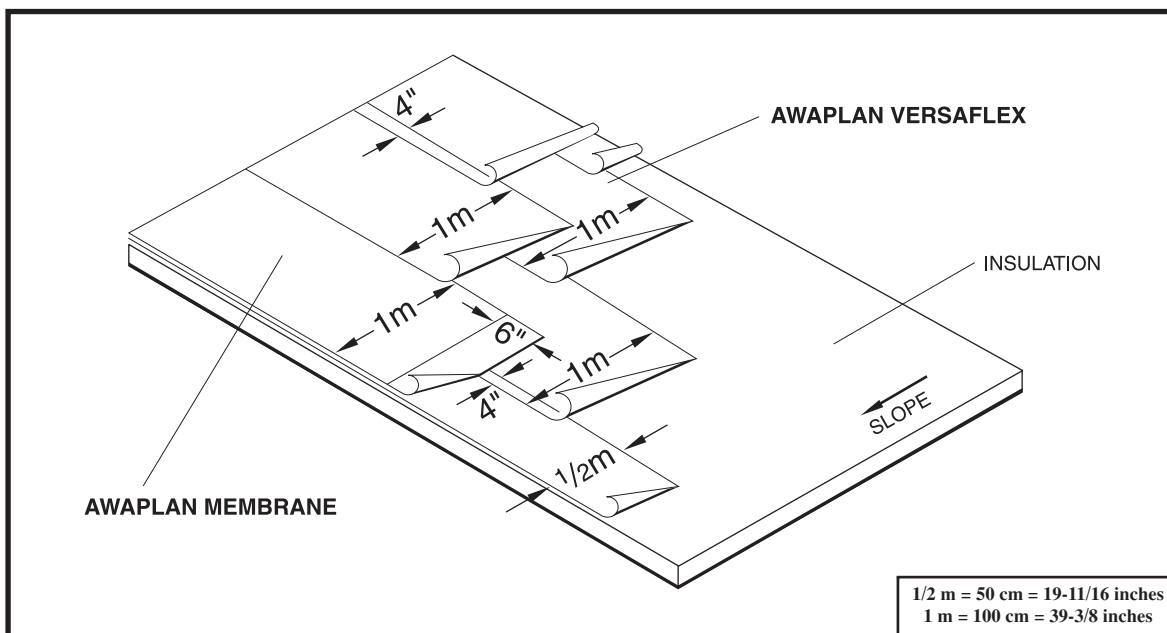
Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in

the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® is a registered trademark of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt

per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

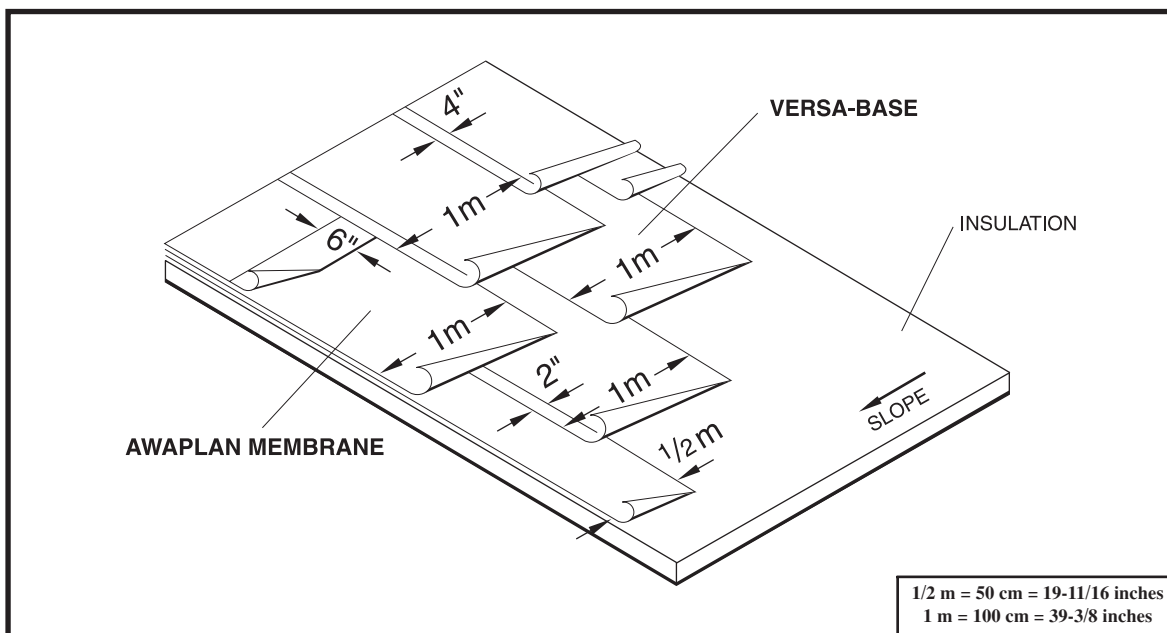
104 AWAPLAN PREMIUM

INSULATED DECKS

“hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® is a registered trademark of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of

application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

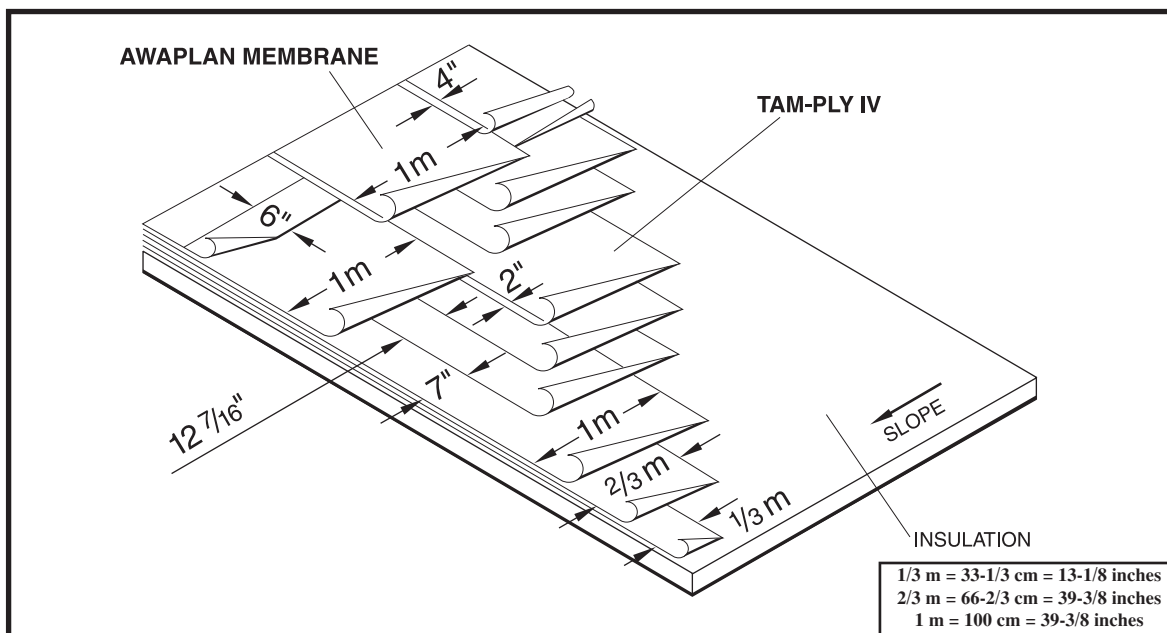
107 AWAPLAN PREMIUM

INSULATED DECKS

adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Versa-Base® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	3 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 92 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the insulation, install 3 plies of TAMKO TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/3 m width, then a 2/3 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 25-15/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 3 plies of ply sheet cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt

per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

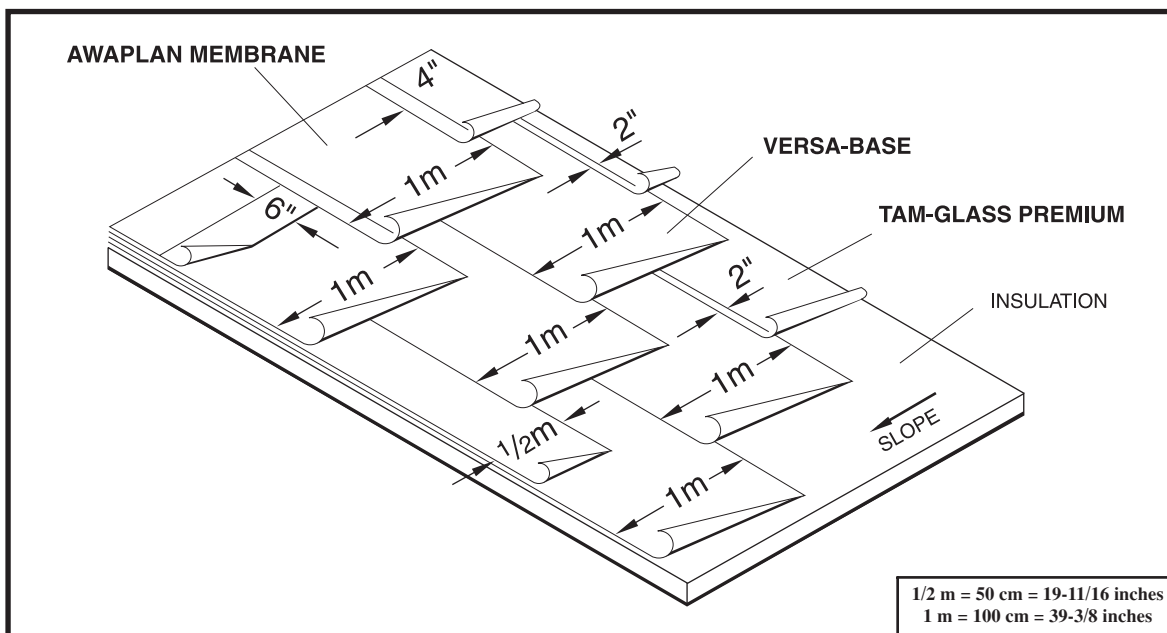
108 AWAPLAN PREMIUM

INSULATED DECKS

“hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

TAM-GLASS PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install one ply of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq.

ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Note: It is acceptable to invert the TAM-GLASS PREMIUM and the VERSA-BASE.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

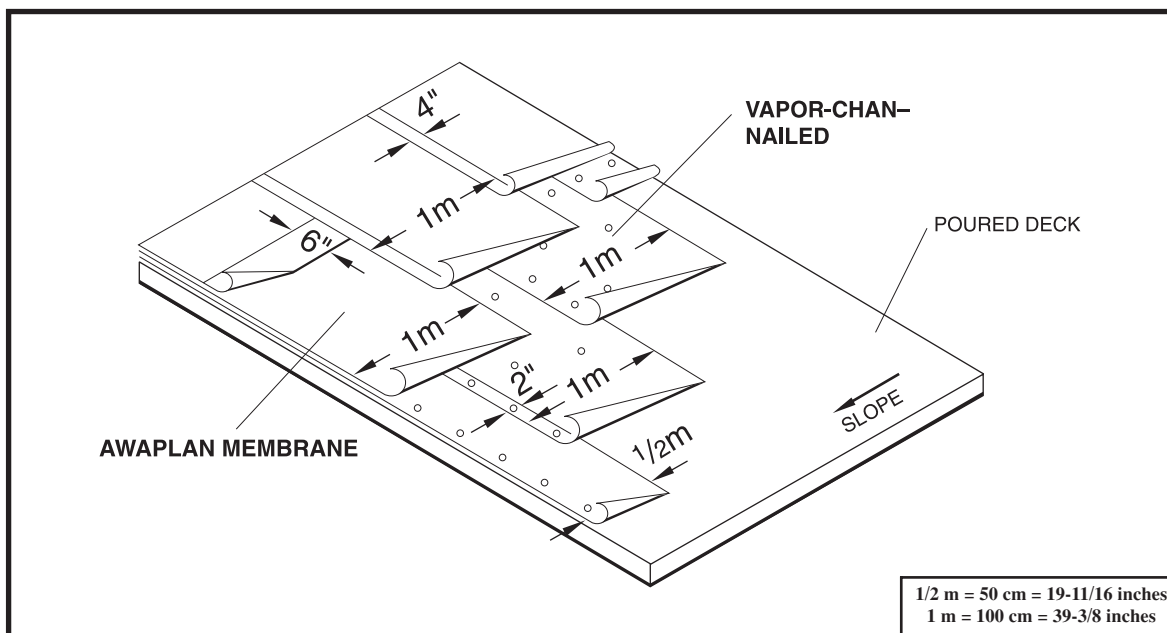
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation

or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

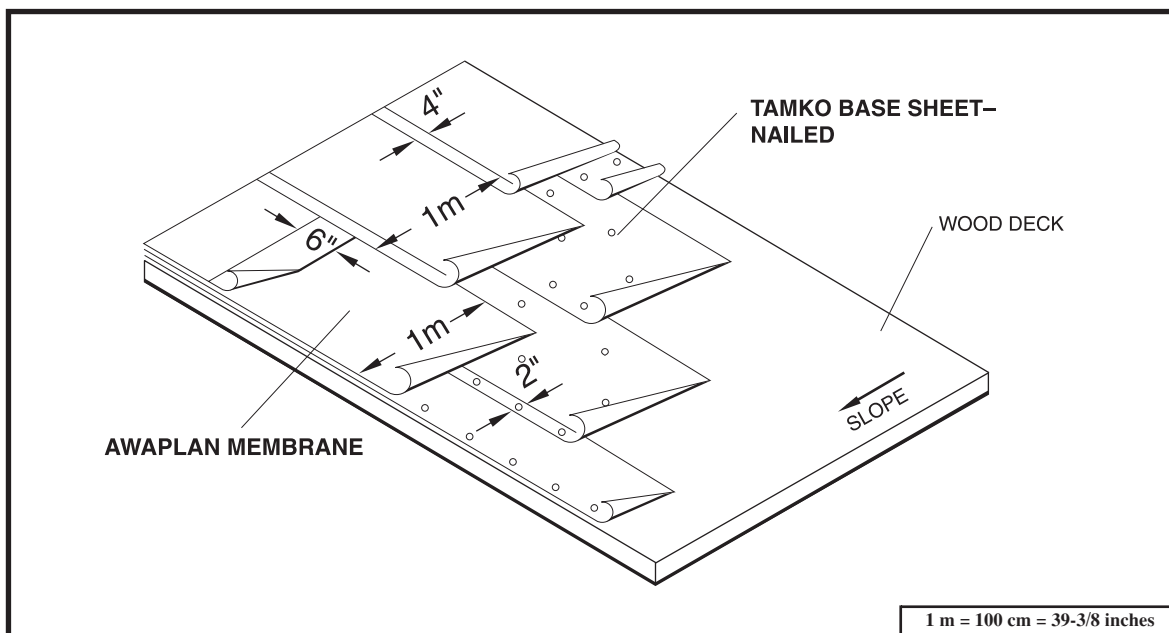
Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment

to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt

per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base ply by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

SAFETY IS OF MAJOR IMPORTANCE WHEN HEAT WELDING MODIFIED BITUMENS ON A WOOD DECK. THERE SHOULD BE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS ON THE ROOF TO HANDLE ANY CONTINGENCY WHICH MIGHT DEVELOP.

Flashing: The flashing material must be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

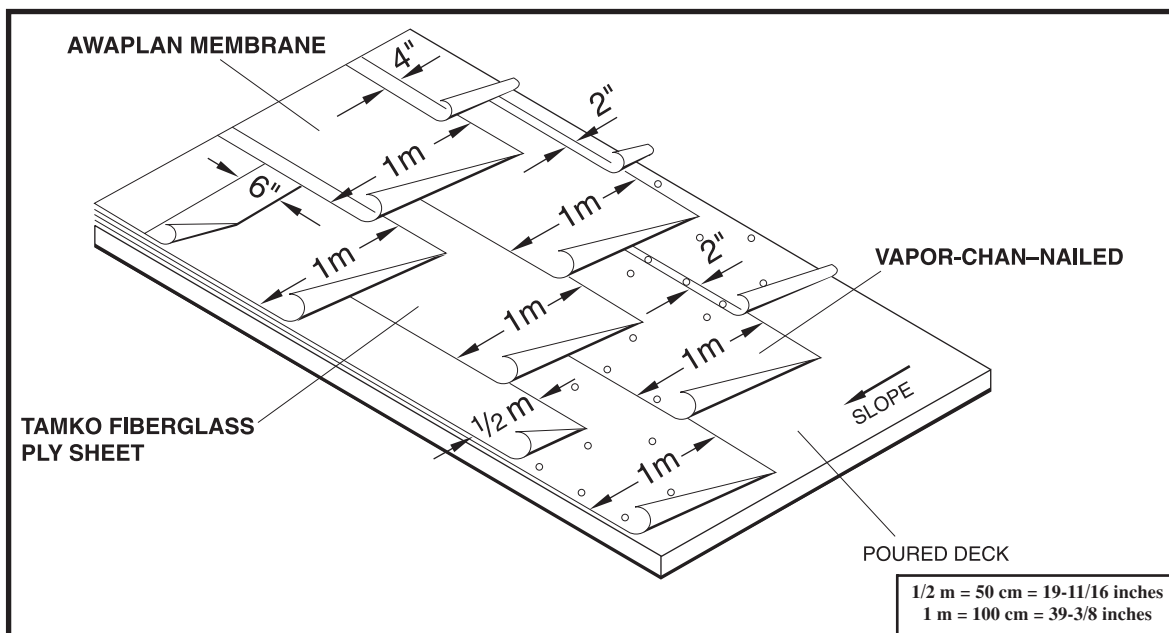
U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base® and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com

TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

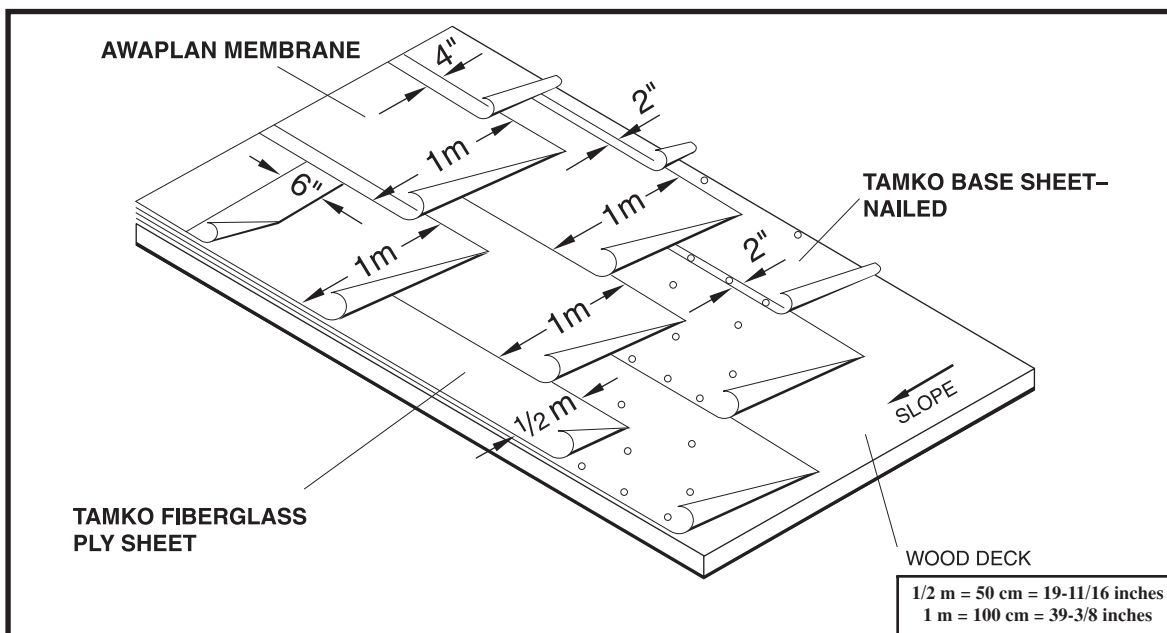
the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

*Precast Concrete Decks: This specification may be utilized over a precast concrete deck when joints are taped and the VAPOR-CHAN is installed in spot moppings of specification asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com

TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.** **Fiberglass Ply Sheet:** Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV, side-lapped

2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

SAFETY IS OF MAJOR IMPORTANCE WHEN HEAT WELDING MODIFIED BITUMENS ON A WOOD DECK. THERE SHOULD BE A SUFFICIENT NUMBER OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS ON THE ROOF TO HANDLE ANY CONTINGENCY WHICH MIGHT DEVELOP.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

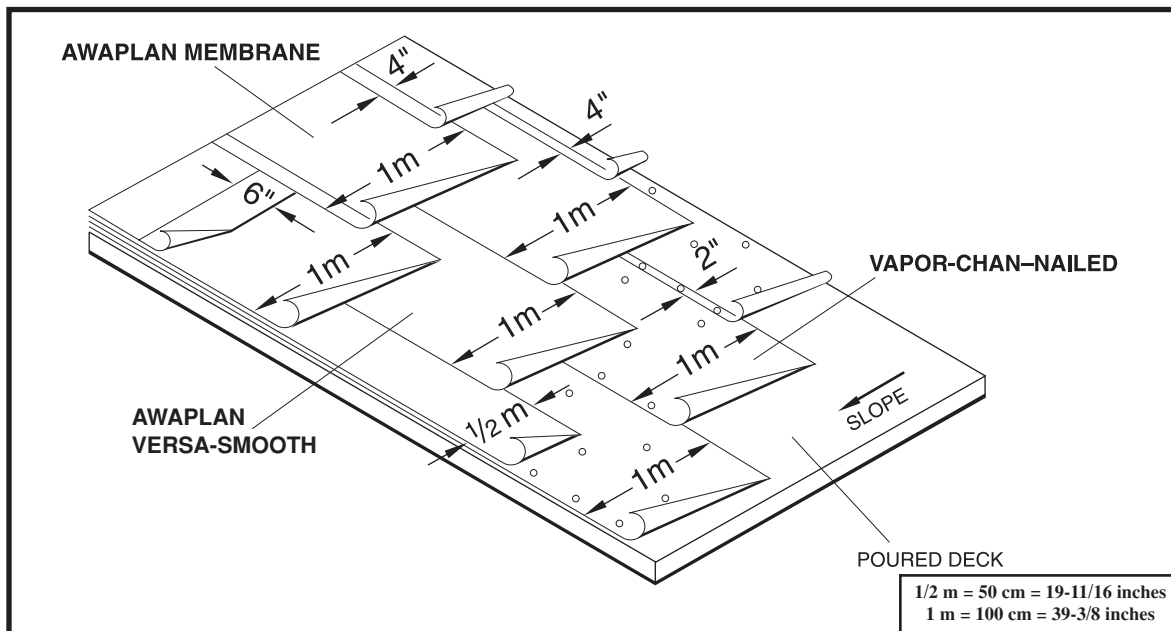
Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons

some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH® Modified Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Follow the half-width ply with full 1 m widths of AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the base sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft.

in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base sheet and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard

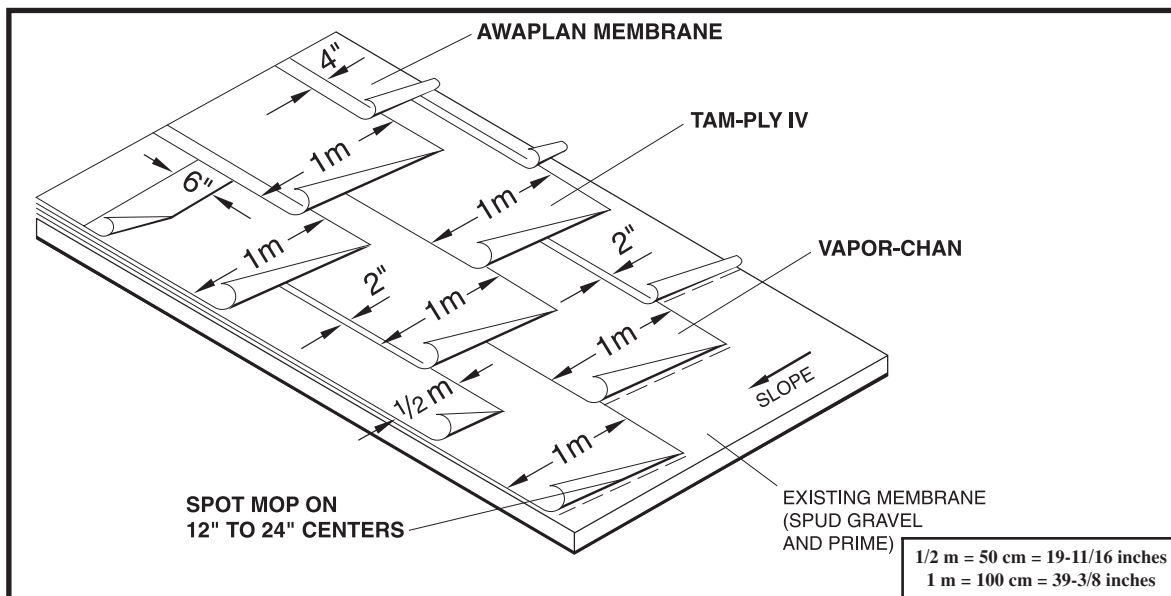
during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

***Precast Concrete Decks:** This specification may be utilized over a precast concrete deck when joints are taped and the VAPOR-CHAN is installed in spot moppings of specification asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

135 AWAPLAN PREMIUM

RECOVER OVER EXISTING GRAVEL SURFACED
MEMBRANE OR SMOOTH SURFACED MEMBRANE



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV®	
Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Concrete Primer (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 3/4 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN membrane is required.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Preparation: Spud the membrane surface and remove all loose roofing gravel and debris. Make random cuts or breaks in the old membrane 4 ft. o.c. to allow vapor pressure to vent. All wet or deteriorated insulation or membrane must be removed and replaced prior to the application of new roofing materials. The surface should be primed with concrete primer at a rate of approximately 3/4 gal. per 100 sq. ft. prior to the application of new roofing materials.

VAPOR-CHAN: Over the old membrane and starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN Base Sheet. The VAPOR-CHAN should be side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. The base ply should be secured to the old membrane with spots of Type III, Steep Asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

TAM-PLY IV: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-PLY IV, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule sur-faced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAP-LAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Venting: One-way roof vents may be placed at a minimum of 1 vent for each 10 squares of roof area.

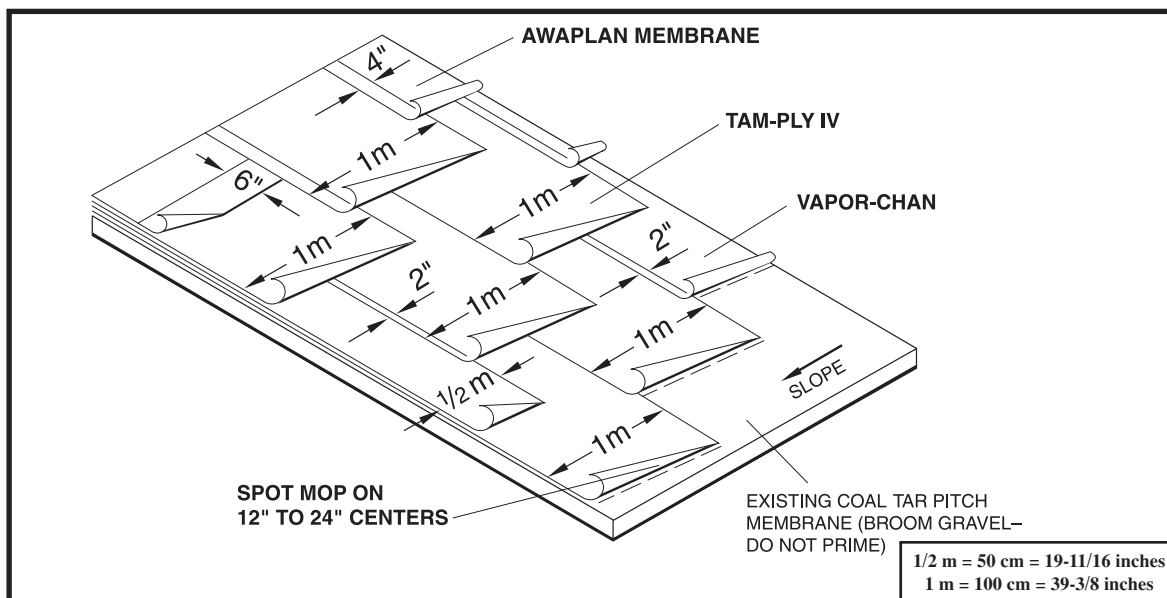
U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Cap®, Tam-Ply IV® and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN membrane is required.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Preparation: Broom the membrane surface and remove all loose roofing gravel and debris. Make random cuts or breaks in the old membrane 4 ft. o.c. to allow vapor pressure to vent from the old system and any existing insulation materials. All wet or deteriorated insulation or membrane must be removed and replaced prior to the application of new roofing materials. **DO NOT USE ANY PRIMERS.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Over the old membrane and starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN Base Sheet. The VAPOR-CHAN should be side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. The base ply should be secured to the old membrane with spots of Type III, Steep Asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

TAM-PLY IV: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-PLY IV, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule sur-faced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAP-LAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN PREMIUM can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the ply sheet and the AWAPLAN PREMIUM roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

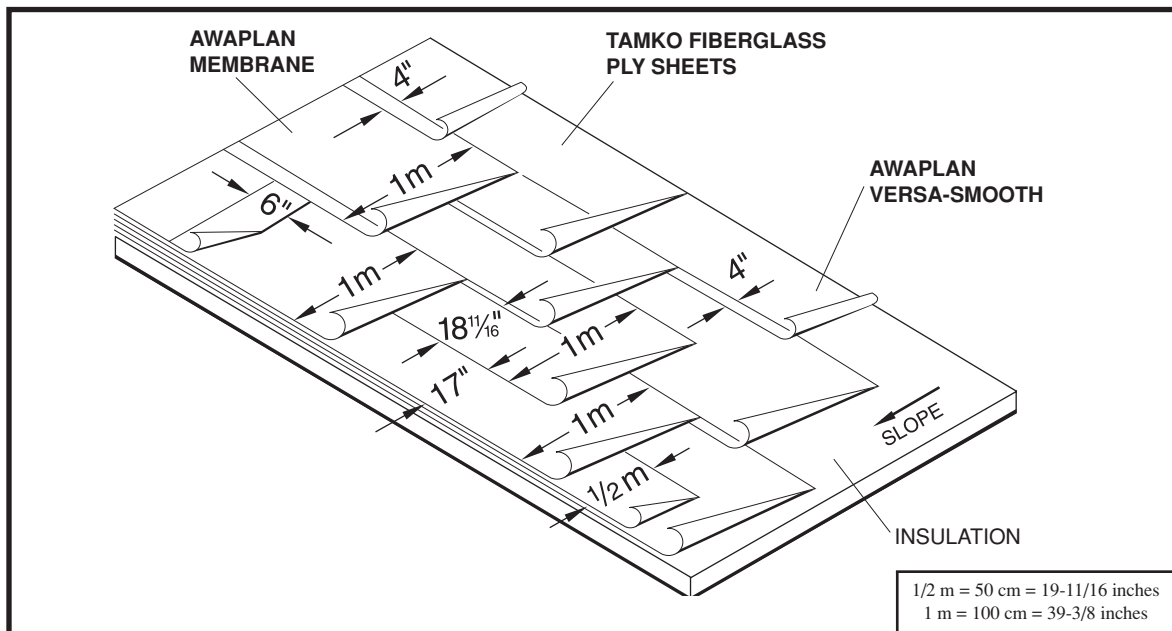
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Venting: One-way roof vents may be placed at a minimum of 1 vent for each 10 squares of roof area.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® OR TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM® (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type III for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the base ply, install **2 plies** of TAM-PLY IV or TAM-GLASS PREMIUM Fiberglass Ply Sheet in specification asphalt. Start with a 1/2 m wide sheet followed by full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. over

the preceding ply so that at least 2 plies cover the base ply at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

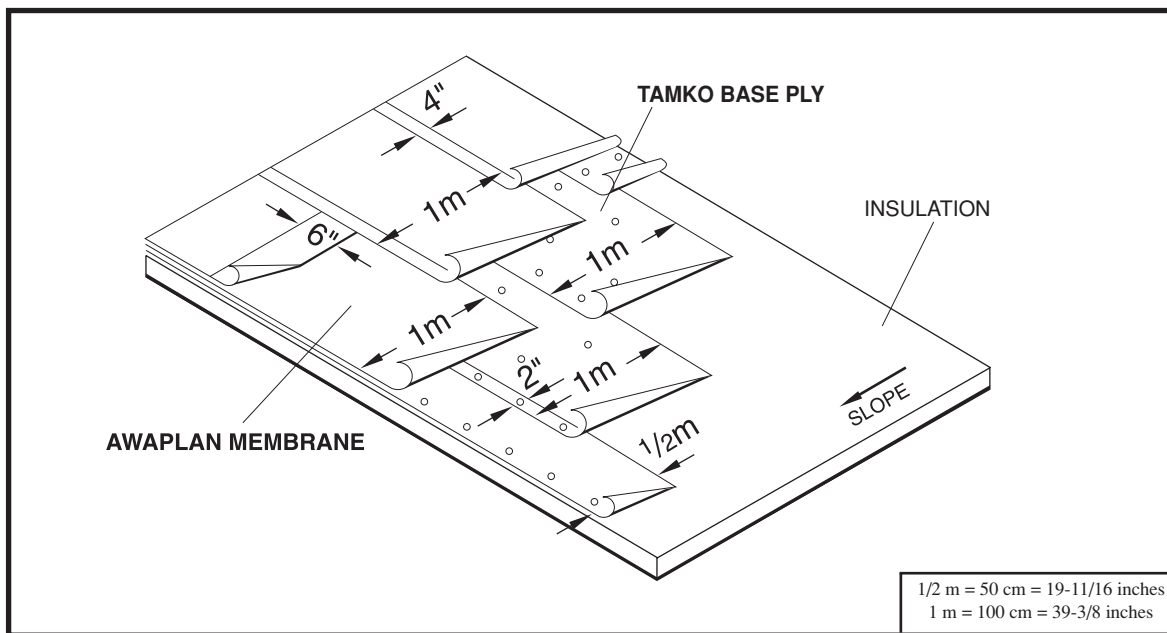
Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com

TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium®, and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, TAM-PLY IV®, or BASE-N-PLY®	
Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856	
Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal.
Fasteners as required for Base Sheet and Insulation	

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck must conform to TAMKO general requirements and Metal Deck Requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate or EPS insulation must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, TAM-PLY IV or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Mechanically fasten through the base ply and insulation, penetrating through the deck with appropriate fasteners as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. For specific patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

Alternately, the TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, or TAM-PLY IV may be solidly mopped to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (+15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or hot air welded together. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

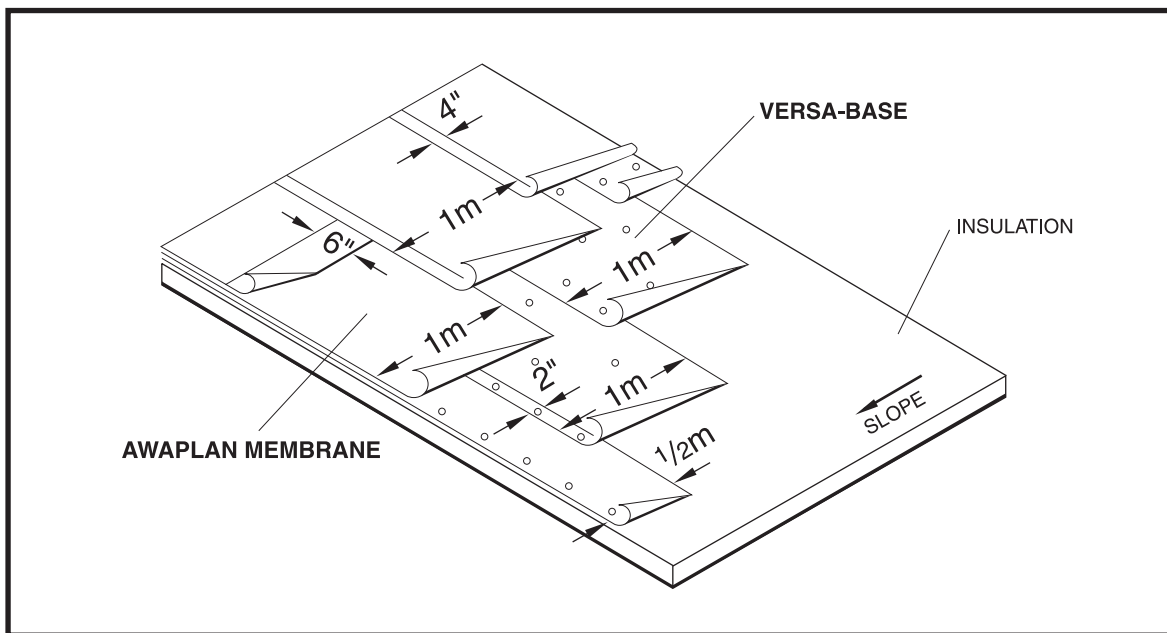
Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAM-PRO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal.
Fasteners as required for Base Sheet and Insulation	

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck must conform to TAMKO general requirements and Metal Deck Requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene insulation must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Mechanically fasten through the base ply and insulation, penetrating through the deck with appropriate fasteners as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

Alternately, the VERSA-BASE may be solidly mopped to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

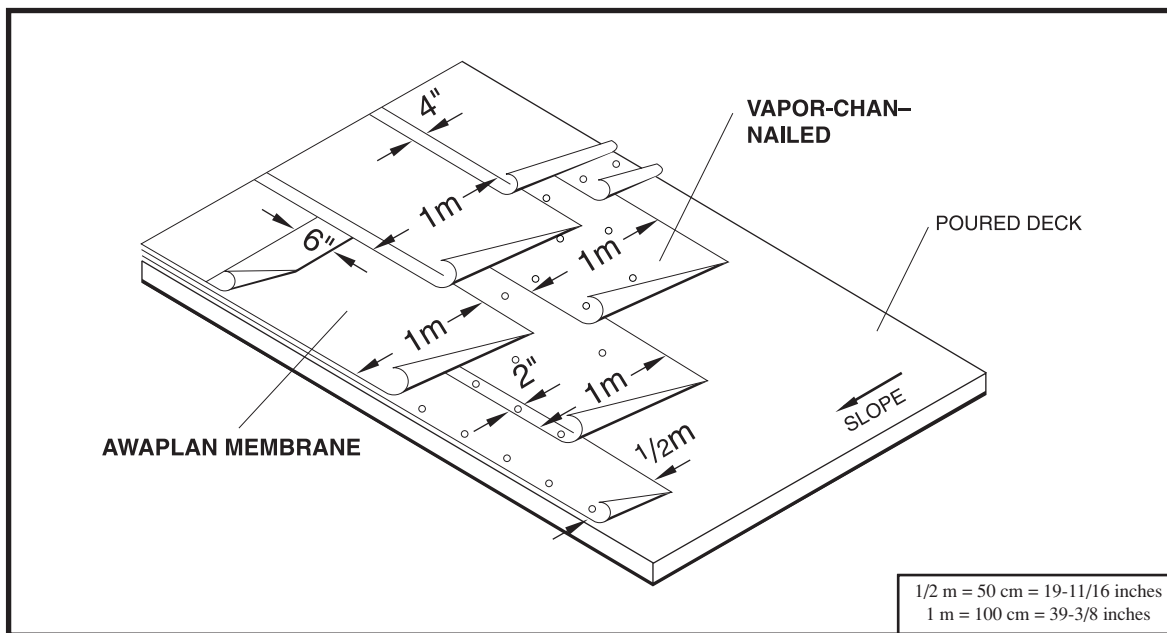
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical

nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a full 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift, contact the Technical Services Department.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material must be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

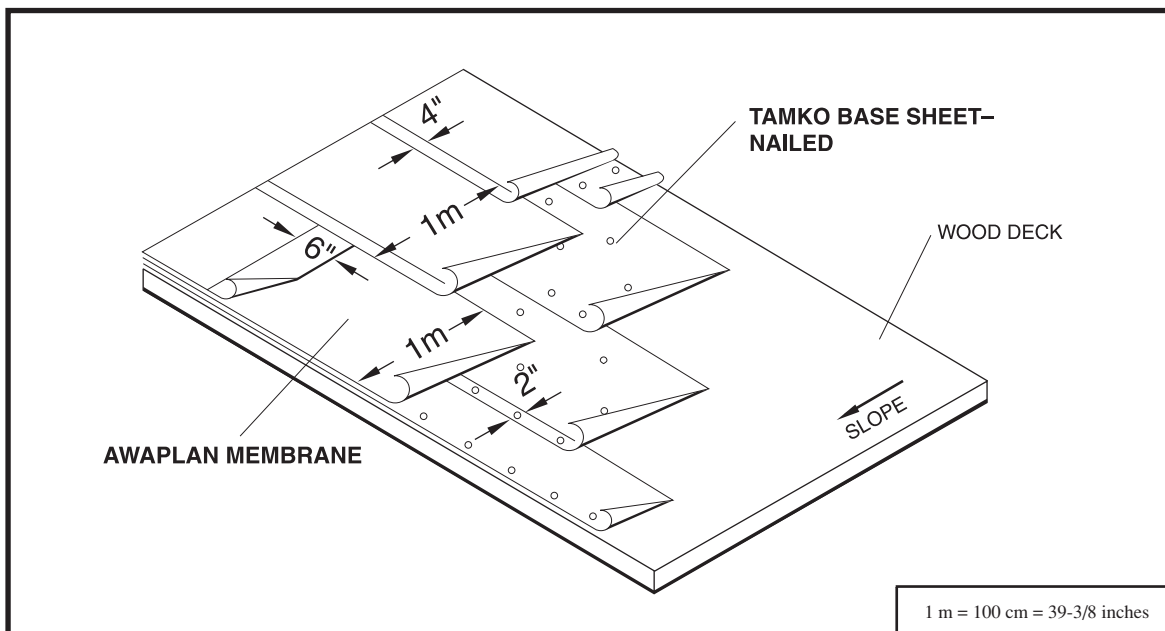
111C AWAPLAN PREMIUM

NAILABLE DECKS (GYPSUM AND LIGHTWEIGHT
INSULATING CONCRETE)

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAM-PRO® and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet 1 ply

TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced) 1 ply

TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (per 100 sq. ft.) 1-1/2 gal.

Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.) Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard.



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

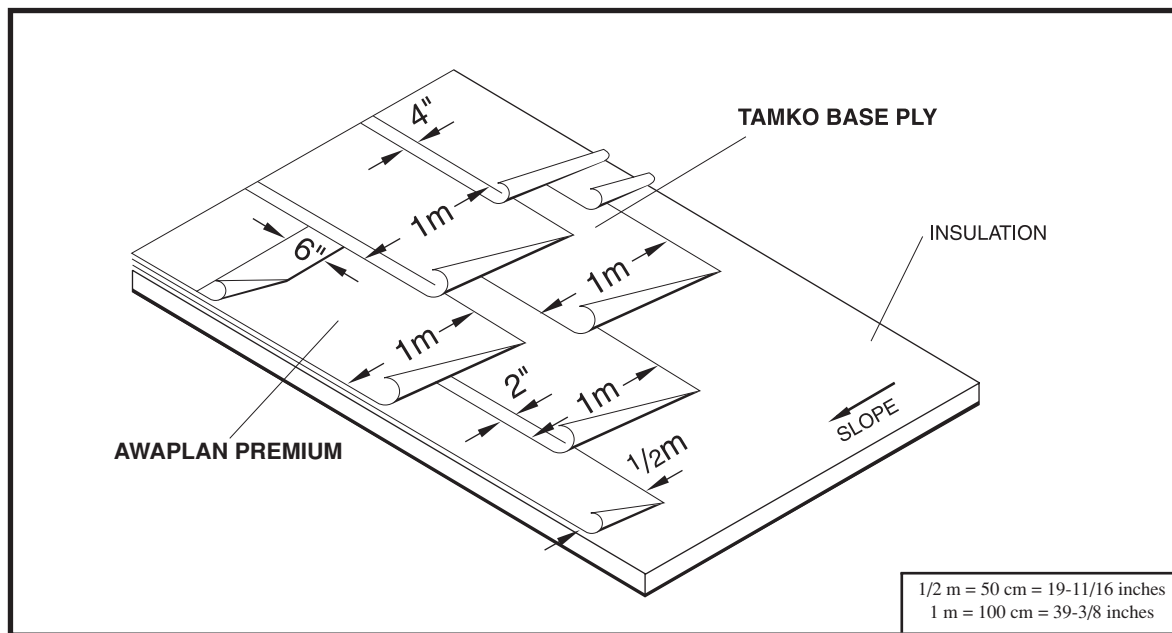
112C AWAPLAN PREMIUM

NAILABLE DECKS (WOOD)

of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com
TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, TAM-PRO® and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO BASE-N-PLY®	
Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

BASE-N-PLY: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO BASE-N-PLY beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

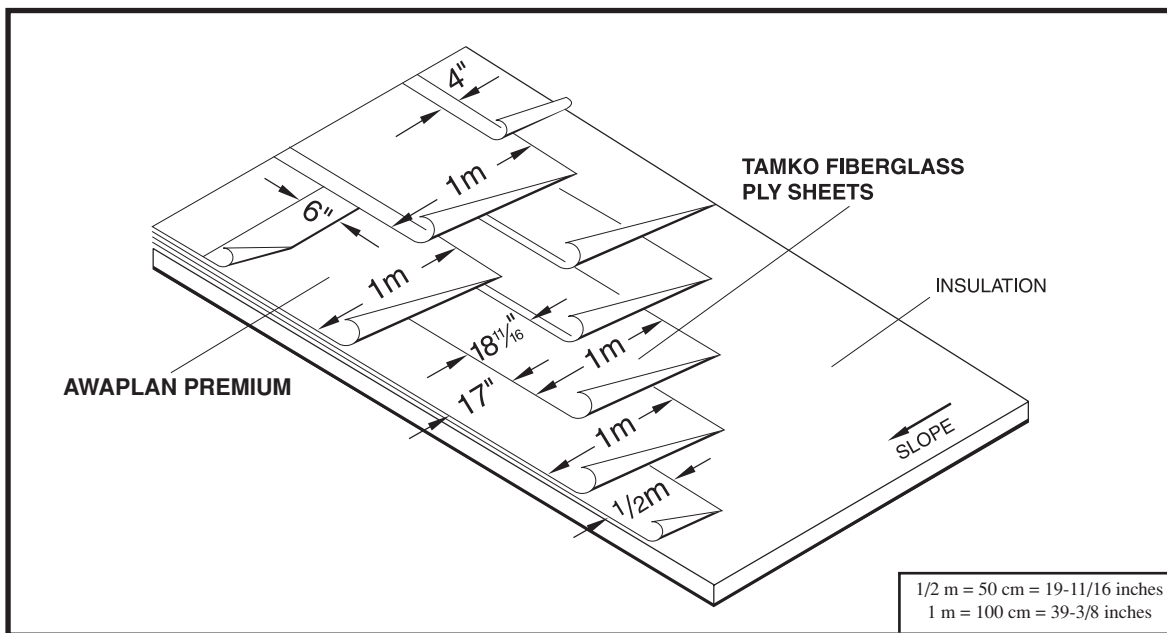
U. L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by

IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV®
Fiberglass Ply Sheet **2 plies**

TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM
(Granule Surfaced) **1 ply**

Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.) **Approx. 46 lbs.**

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) **Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.**

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III** for slopes up to 1/4 in. and **Type IV** for slopes up to 3 in.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at

least 2 plies cover the insulation at any one point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

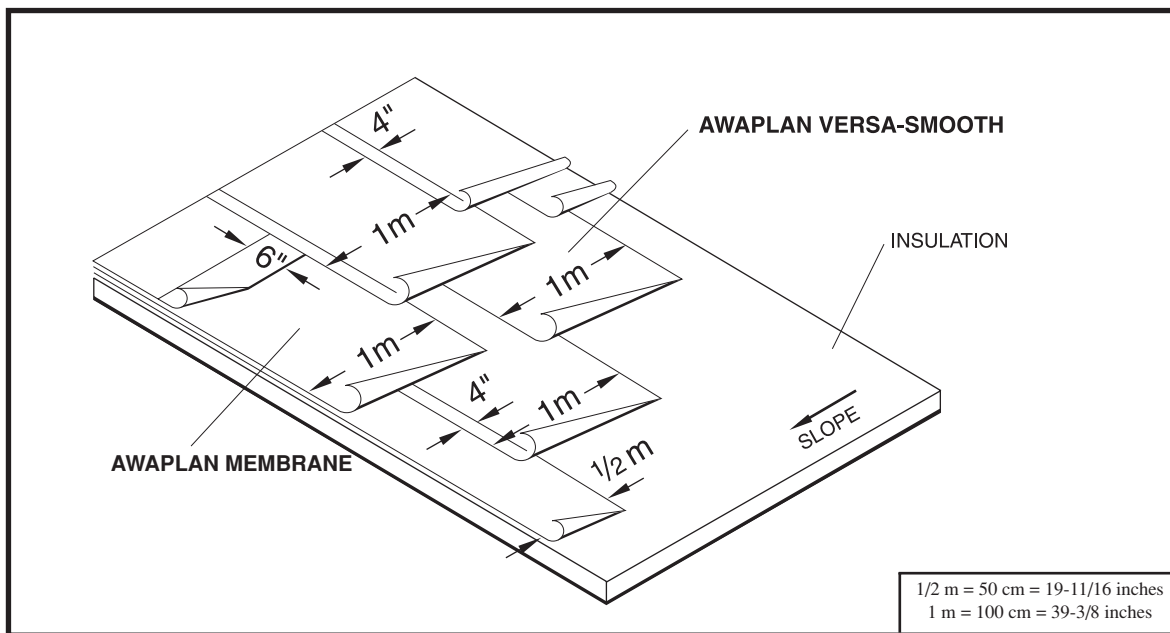
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable

human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH 1 ply

TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced) 1 ply

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO[®] M³ Adhesive.

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Sides laps and end laps shall be heat welded together.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. When spraying M³ Adhesive the adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

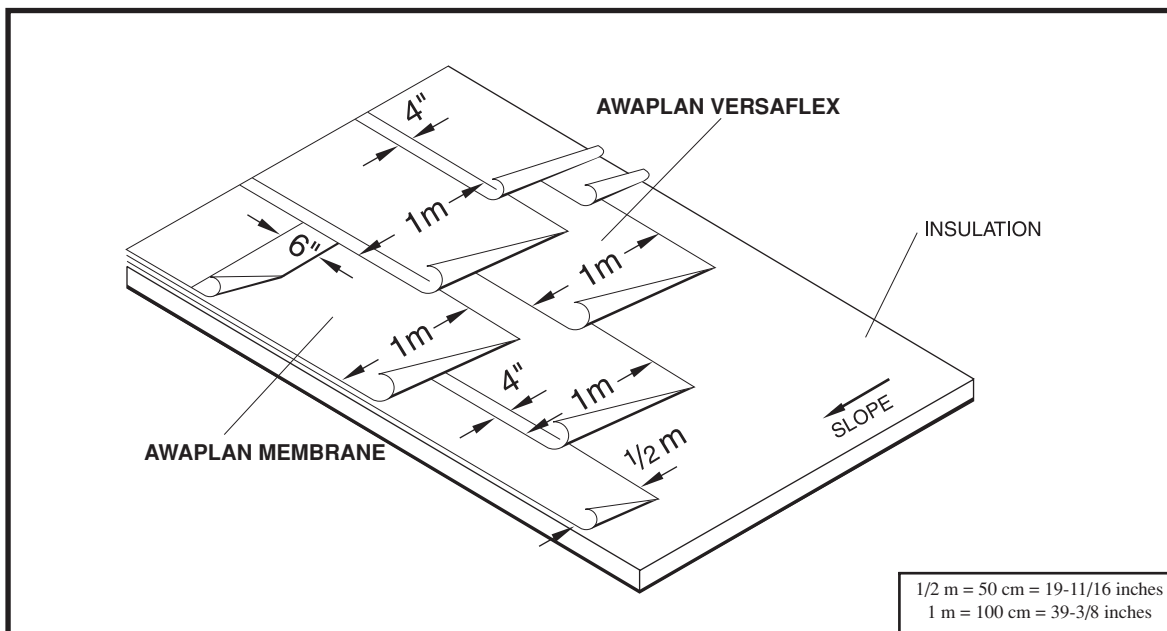
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such

as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX 1 ply

TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced) 1 ply

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be set in M³ Adhesive. Care should be taken to prevent damage to the system from water or wind prior to the cured adhesive sealing the laps.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately

23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

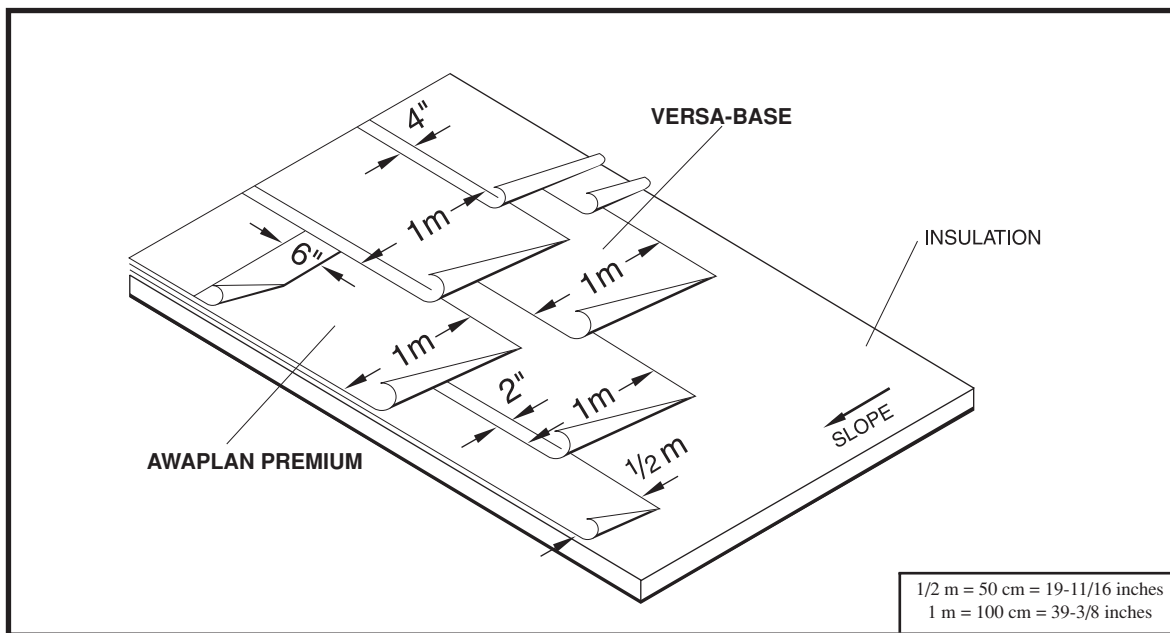
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this

specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE®	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VERSA-BASE: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The VERSA-BASE should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be set in M³ Adhesive. Care should be taken to prevent damage to the system from water or wind prior to the cured adhesive sealing the laps.

Alternately, the VERSA-BASE may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into hot asphalt) with approximately 23 bls. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

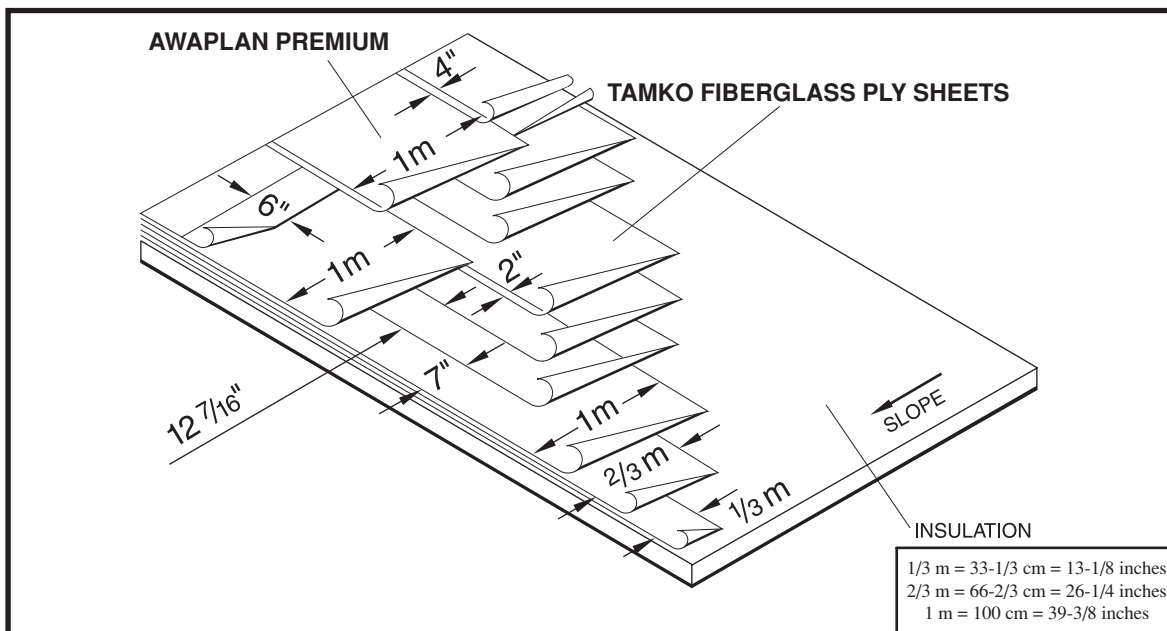
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-PLY IV®	
Fiberglass Ply Sheet	3 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in..**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the insulation, install 3 plies of TAMKO TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/3 m width, then a 2/3 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 26-15/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 3 plies of ply sheet cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%)

of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

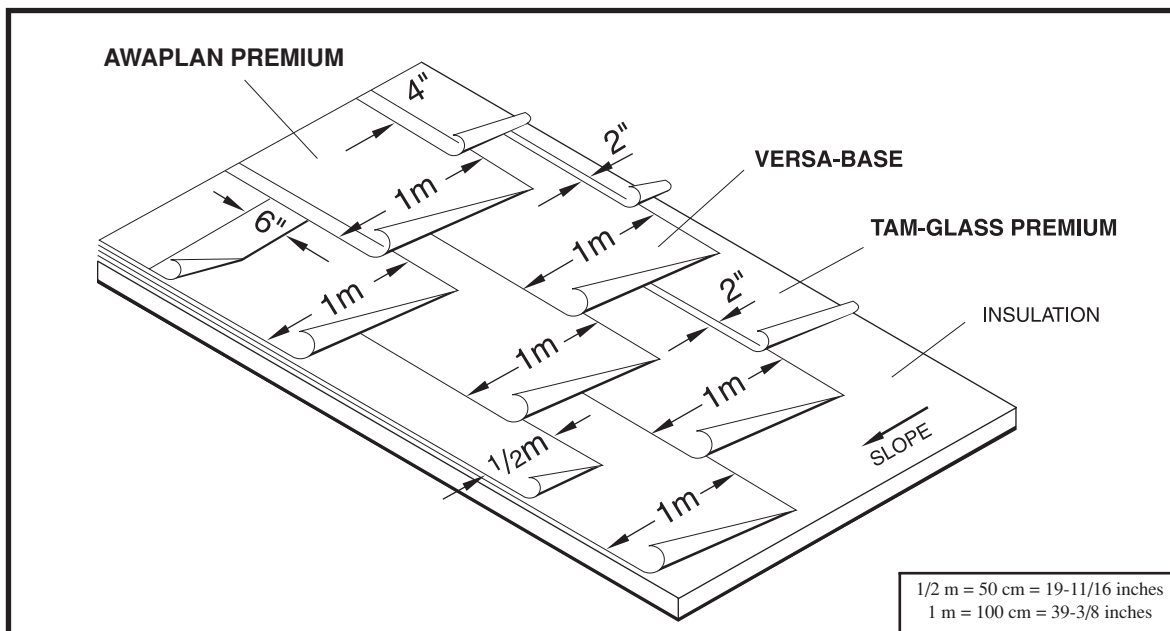
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by

IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

Adhesive: The adhesive must be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

TAM-GLASS PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Note: It is acceptable to invert the TAM-GLASS PREMIUM and the VERSA-BASE.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

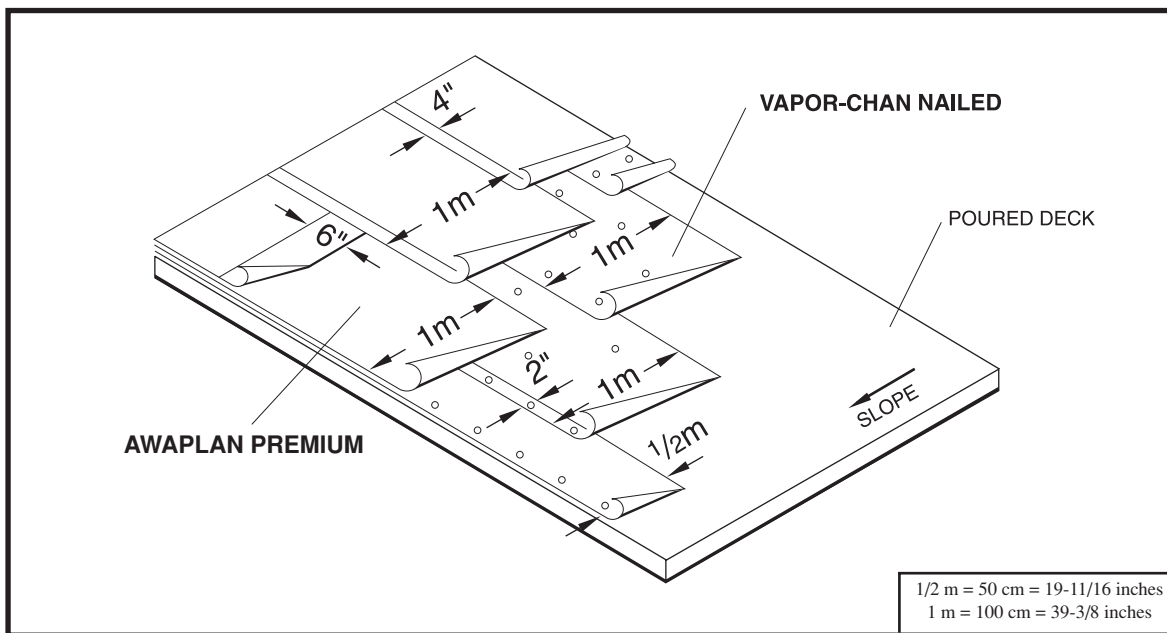
Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material must be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

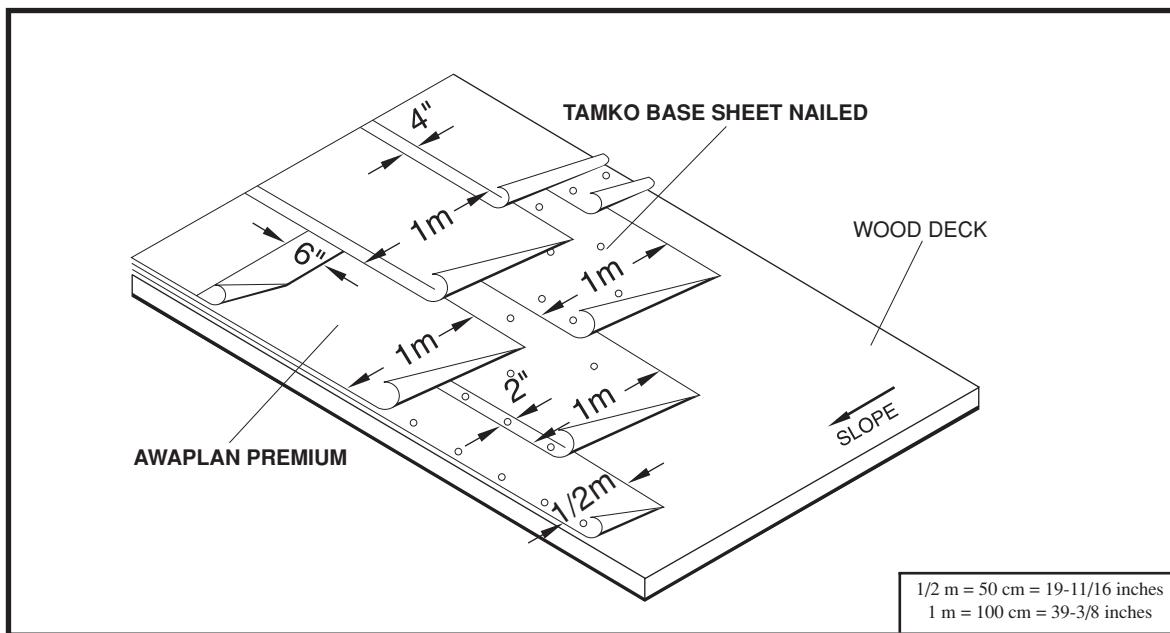
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE® or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M² Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

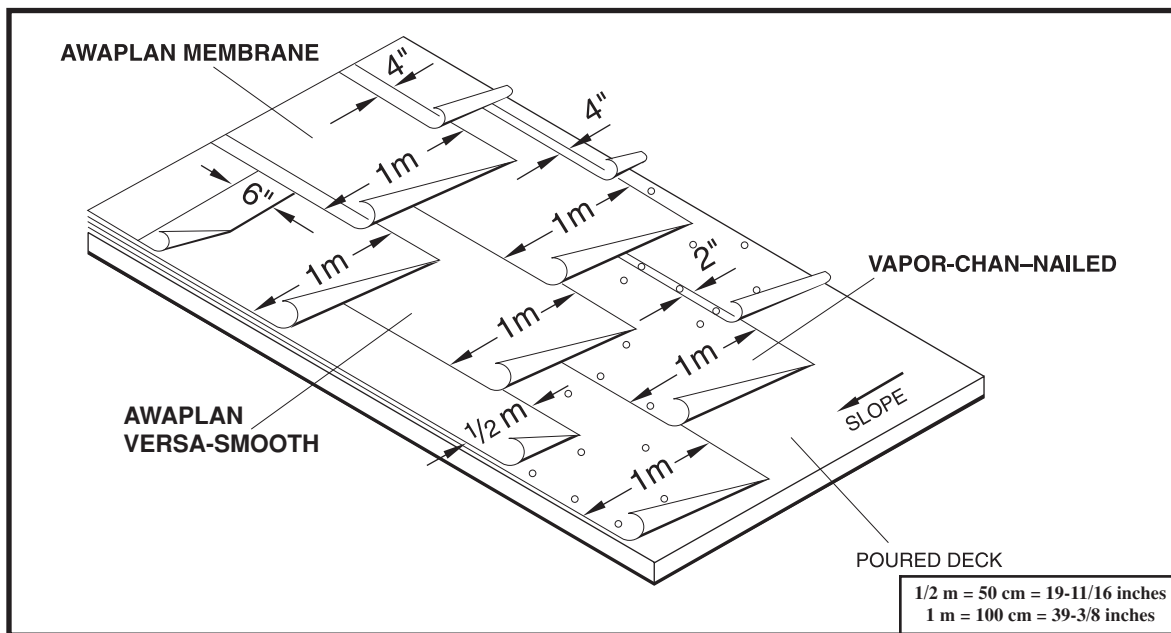
Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base® and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN HEAT WELDING is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Sides laps and end laps

shall be heat welded together.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be solidly adhered to the base sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

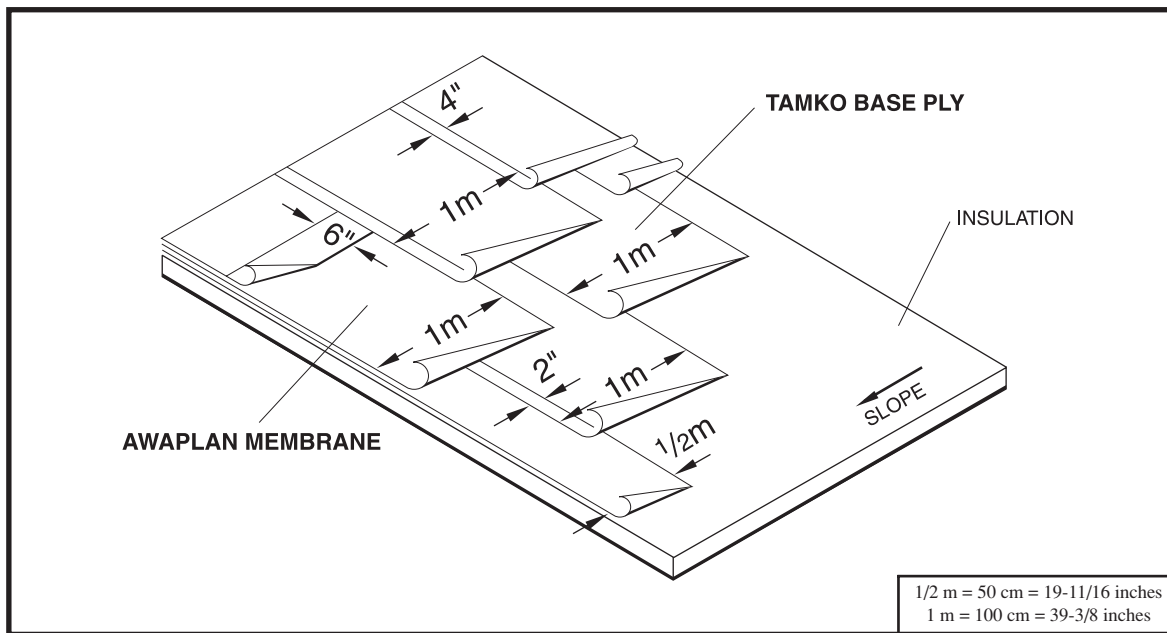
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, TAM-PLY IV®, or BASE-N-PLY® Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, TAM-PLY IV, or BASE-N-PLY beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

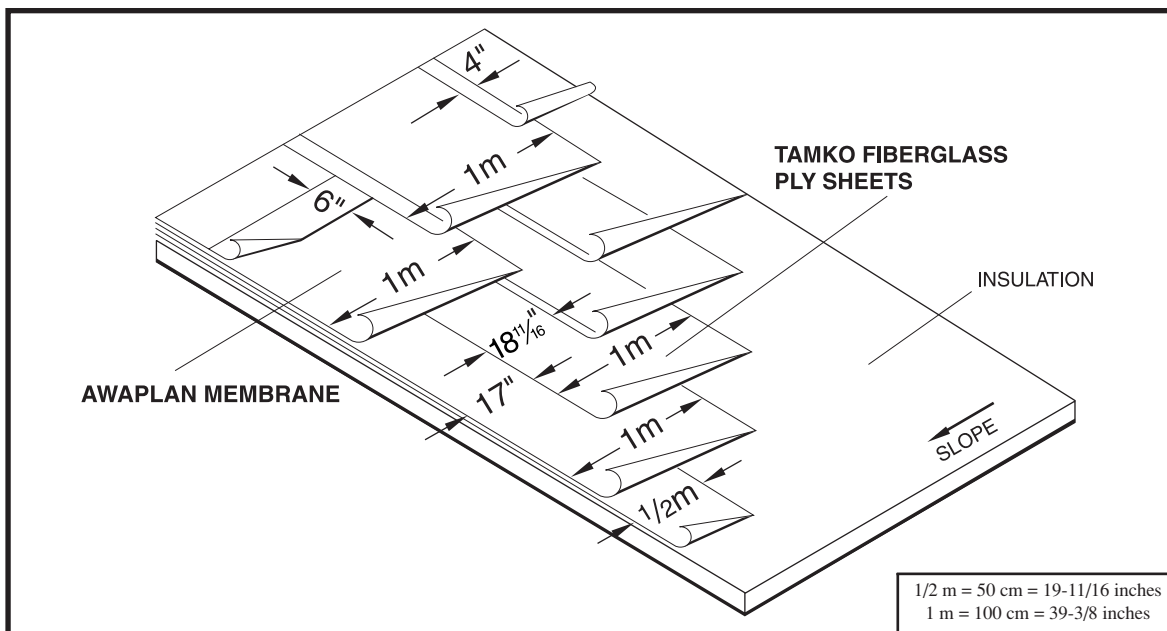
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:
Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III** for slopes up to 1/4 in. and **Type IV** for slopes up to 3 in.

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains formaldehyde. Formaldehyde has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.



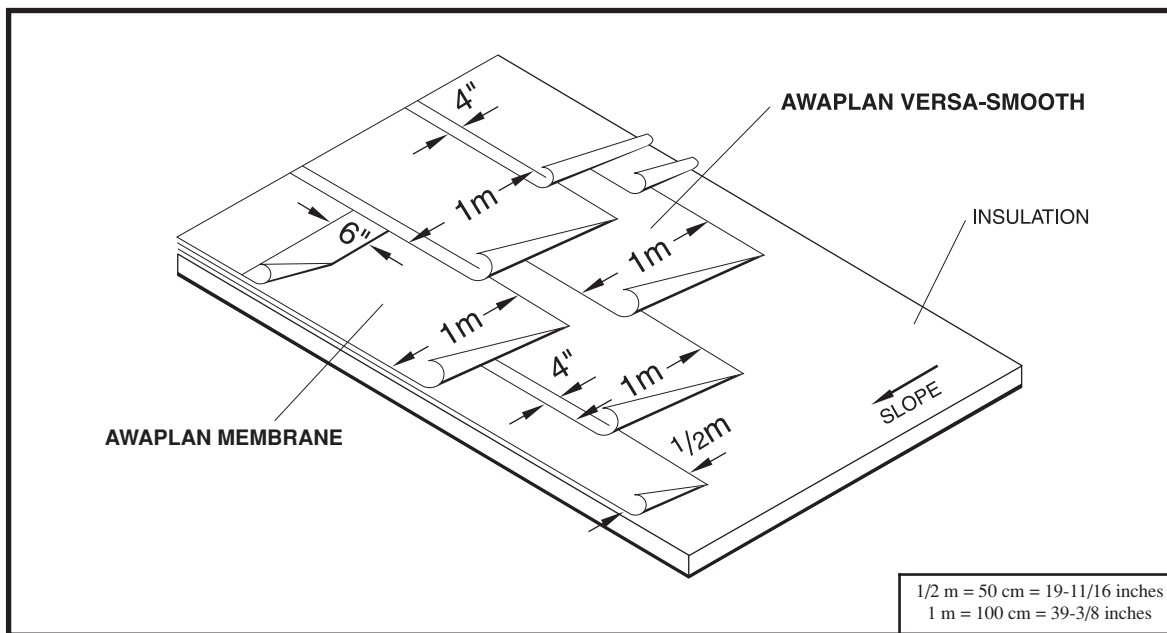
SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

202FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

INSULATED DECKS

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com
TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium® and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the insulation by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base ply and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

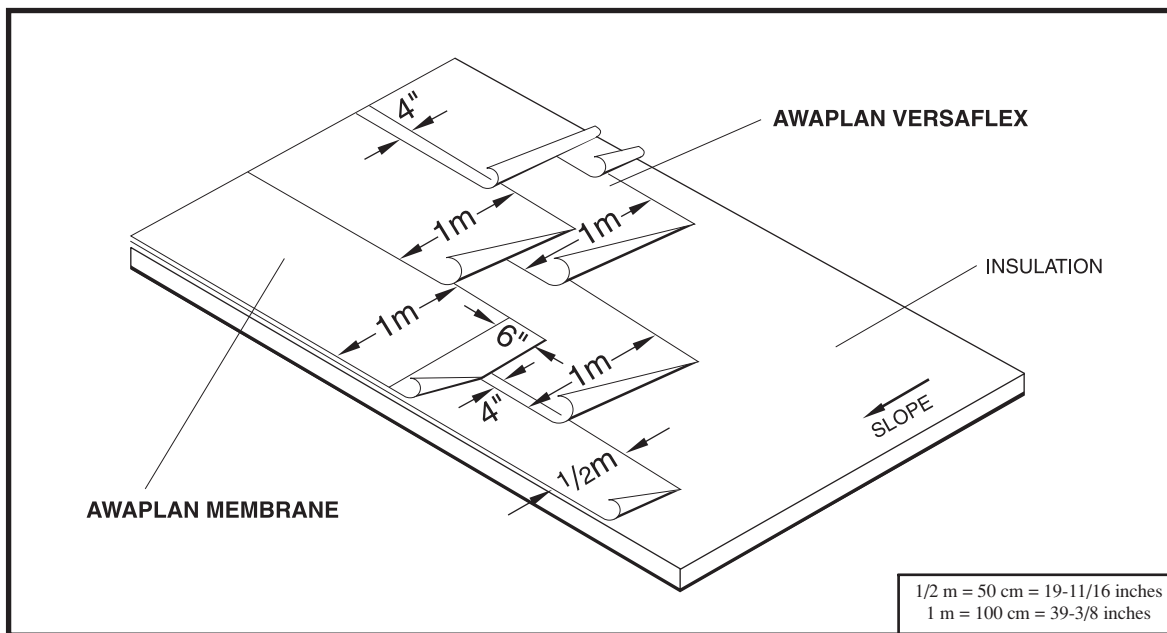
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons

some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

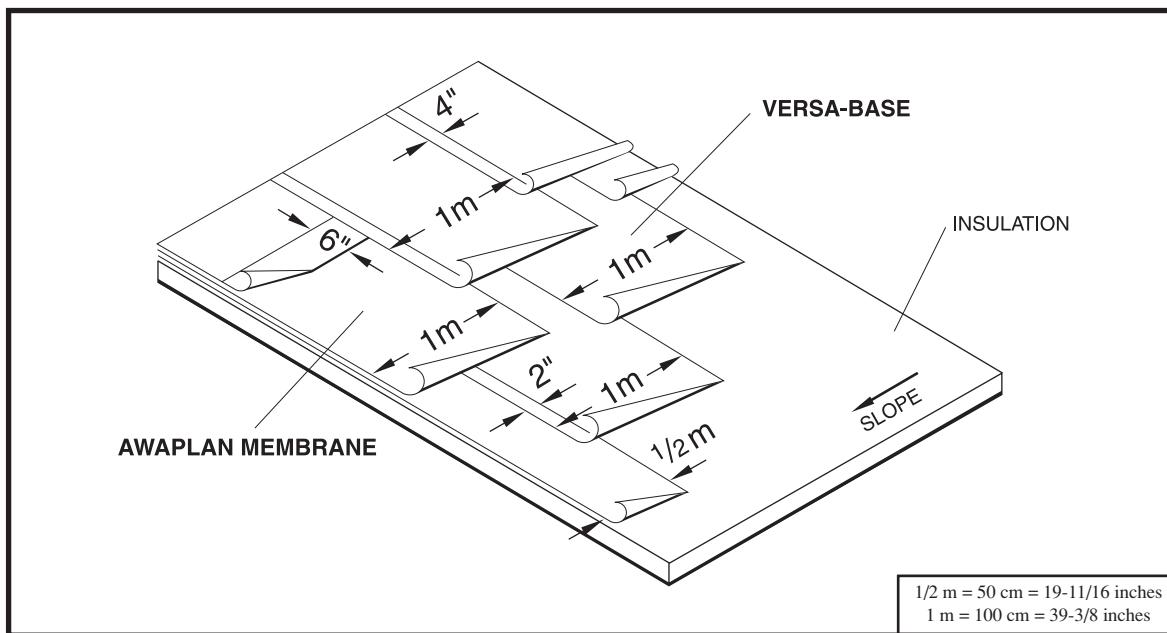
204FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

INSULATED DECKS

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® is a registered trademark of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE®	
Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

207FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

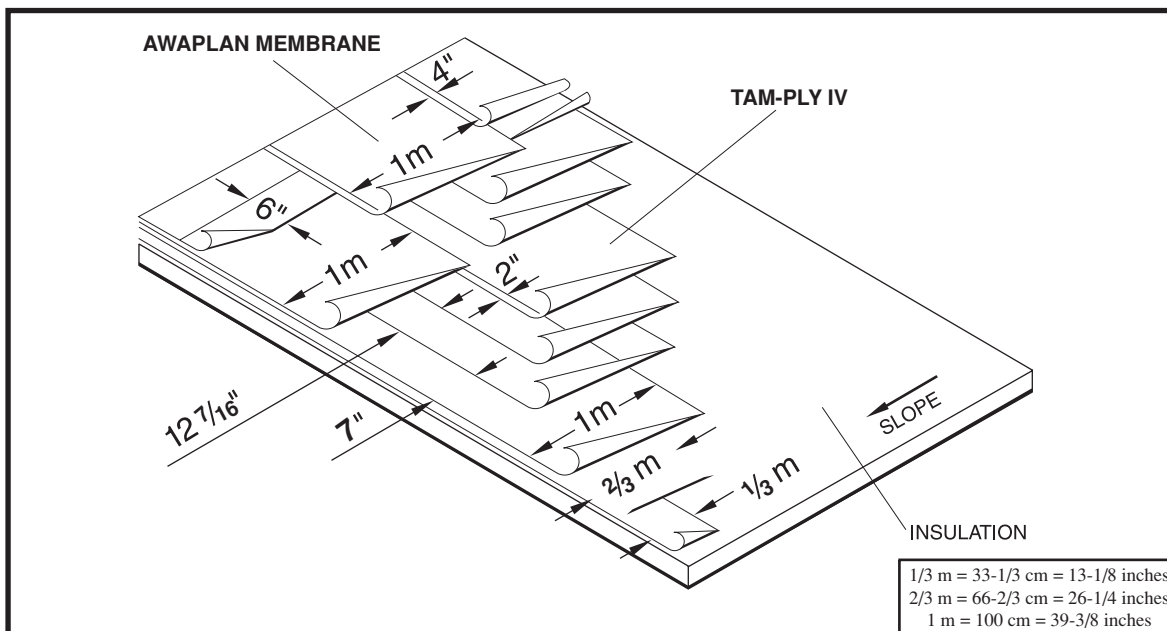
INSULATED DECKS

or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Versa-Base® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-PLY IV®	
Fiberglass Ply Sheet	3 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 92 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the insulation, install 3 plies of TAMKO TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/3 m width, then a 2/3 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 26-15/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 3 plies of ply sheet cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains formaldehyde. Formaldehyde has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

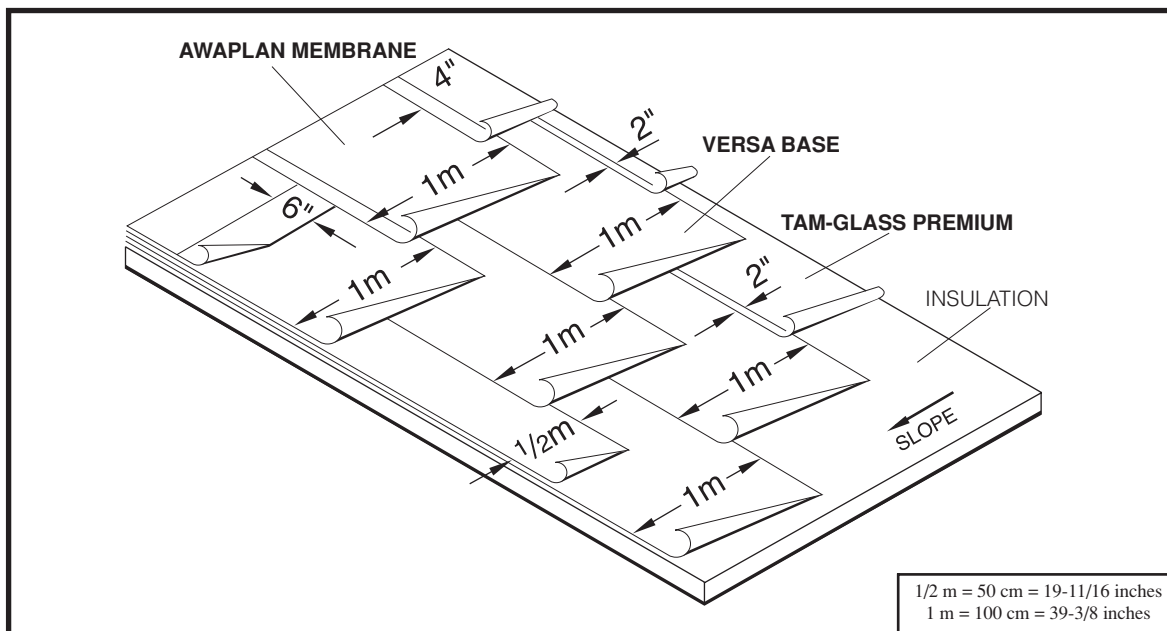
208FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

INSULATED DECKS

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’S web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

TAM-GLASS PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install one ply of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply

with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Note: It is acceptable to invert the TAM-GLASS PREMIUM and the VERSA-BASE.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

209FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

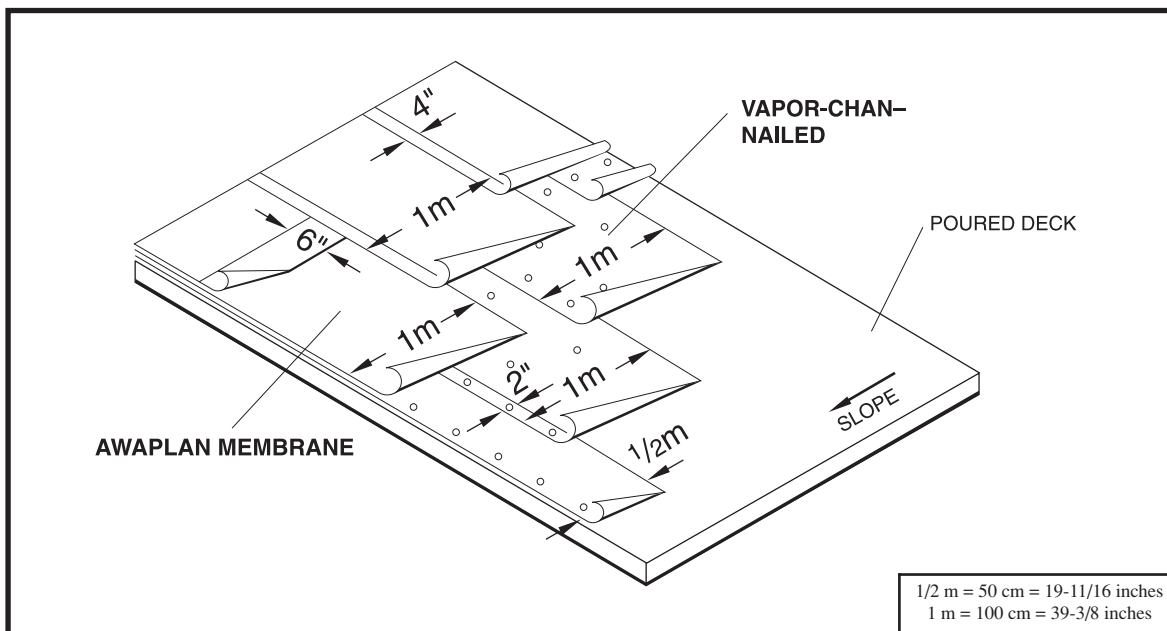
INSULATED DECKS

demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium® and Versa-Base® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs.
Clinch-type nails	
for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

211FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

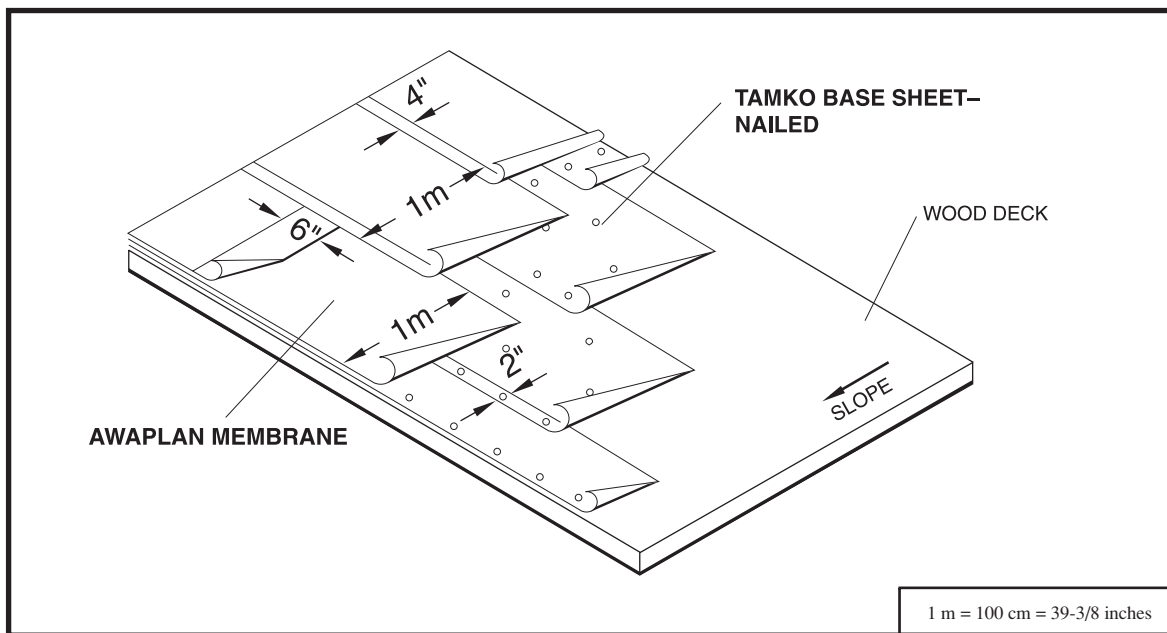
**NAILABLE DECKS (GYPSUM AND LIGHTWEIGHT
INSULATING CONCRETE)**

demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Vapor-Chan® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE® or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Base Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard.



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

212FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

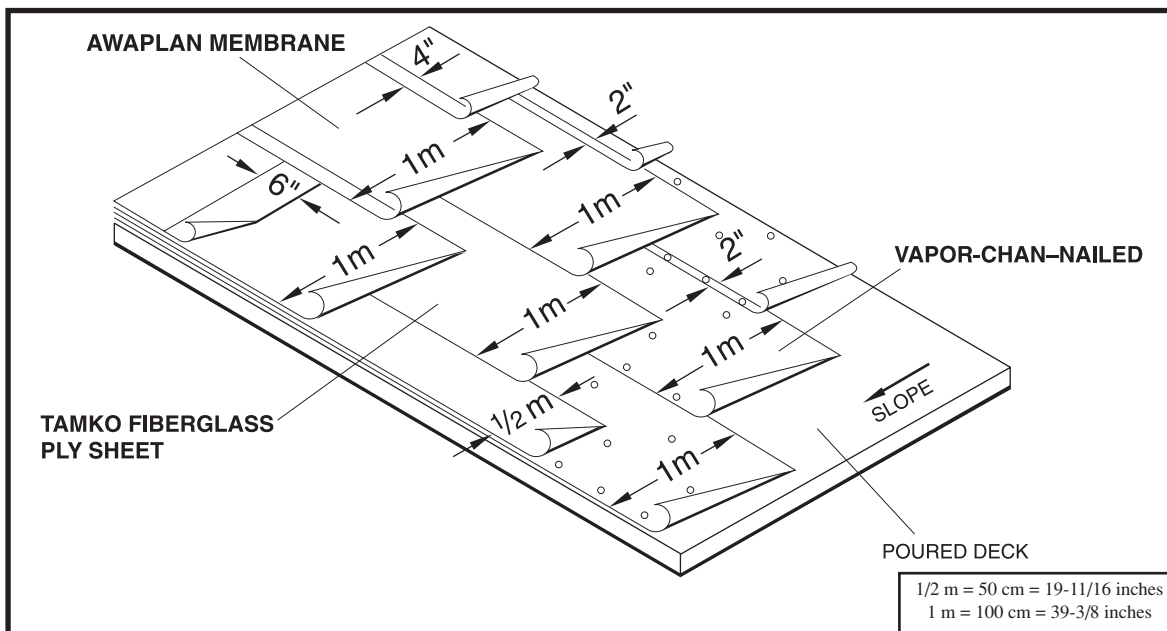
NAILABLE DECKS (WOOD)

of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III** for slopes up to 1/4 in. and **Type IV** for slopes up to 3 in.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

213FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

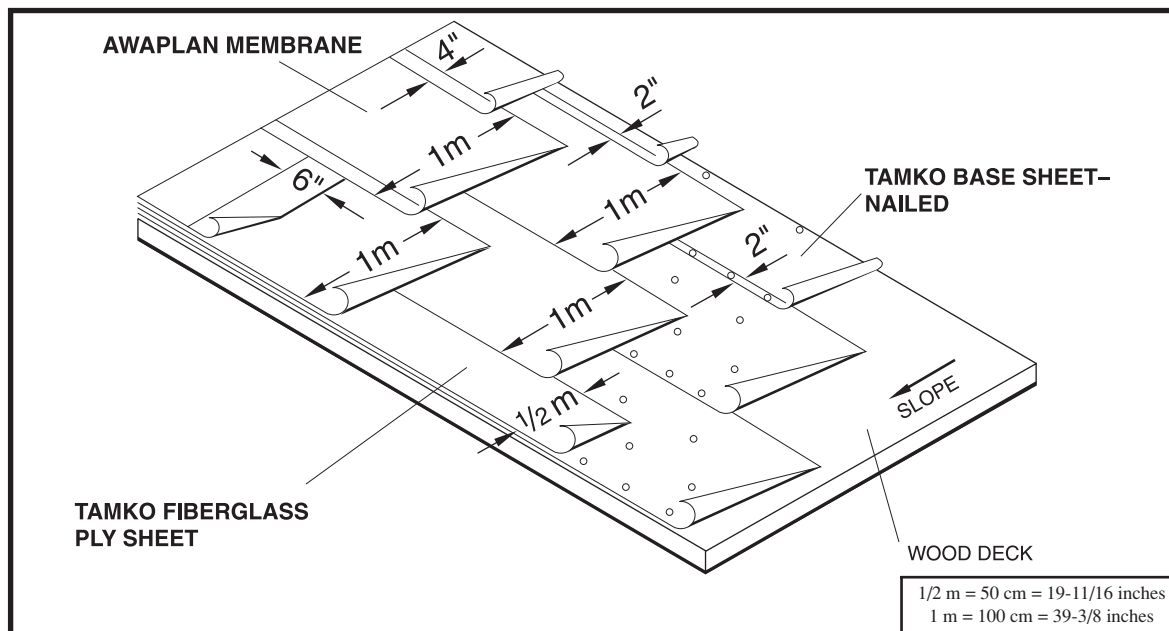
NAILABLE DECKS (GYPSUM, PRECAST* AND
LIGHTWEIGHT INSULATING CONCRETE)

inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

*Precast Concrete Decks: This specification may be utilized over a precast concrete deck when joints are taped and the VAPOR-CHAN is installed in spot moppings of specification asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com
TAMKO®, Vapor-Chan®, Tam-Glass Premium® and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE® or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Base Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

214FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

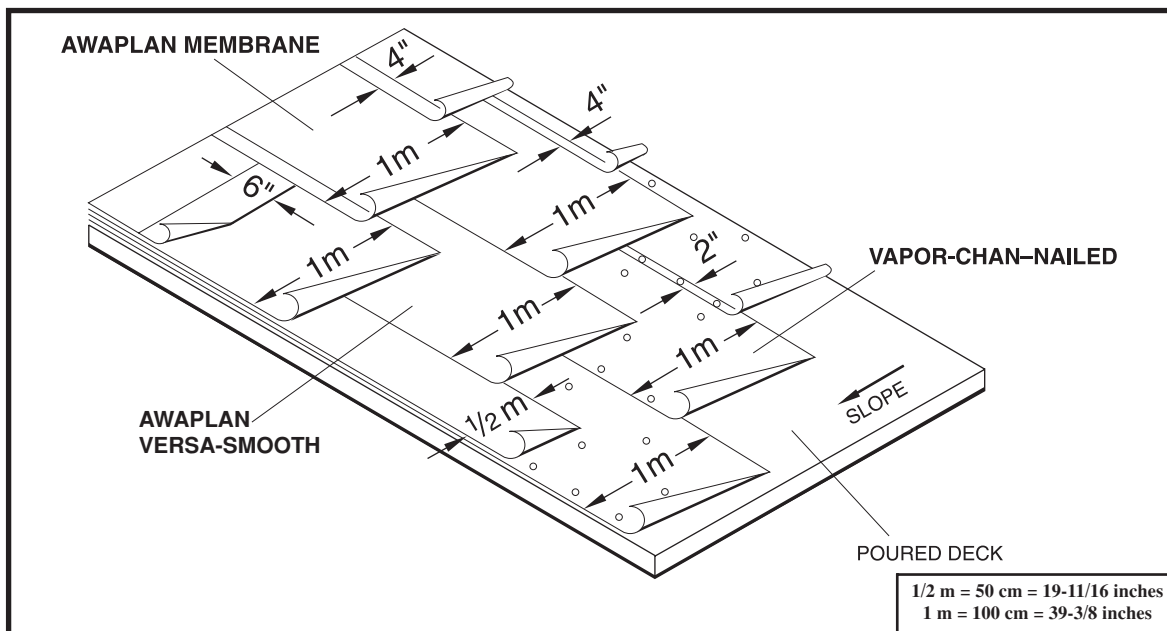
NAILABLE DECKS (WOOD)

sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	
Modified Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 107 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the base sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with ap-

proximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll. Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base sheet and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L.Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

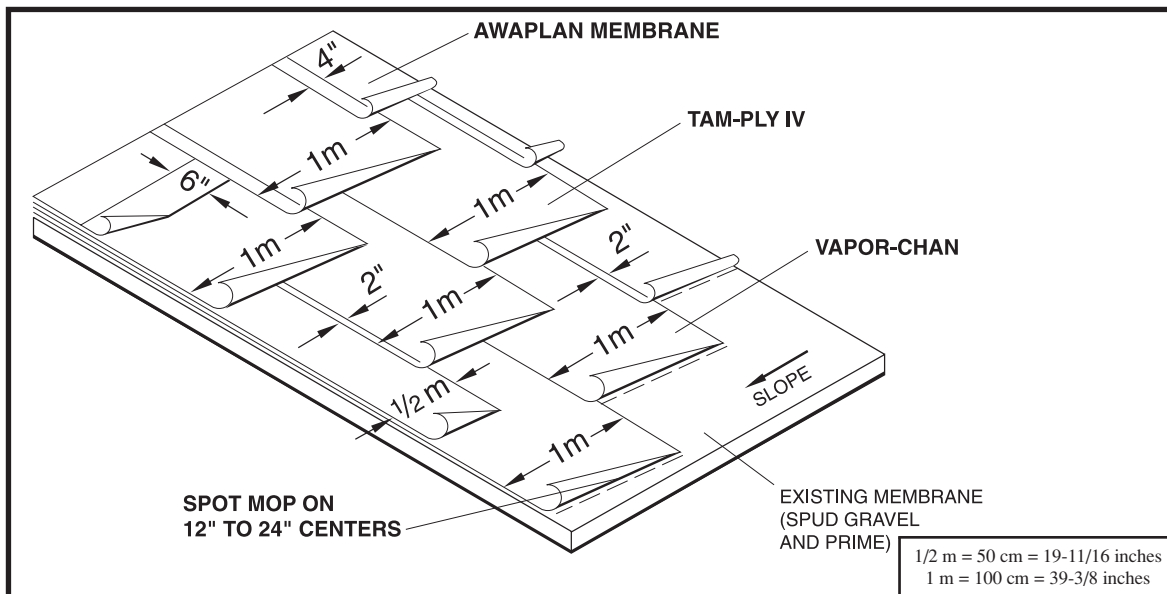
217 FR AWAPLAN 170 FR

NAILABLE DECKS (GYPSUM, PRECAST* AND
LIGHTWEIGHT INSULATING CONCRETE)

inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

*Precast Concrete Decks: This specification may be utilized over a precast concrete deck when joints are taped and the VAPOR-CHAN is installed in spot moppings of specification asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV®	
Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Concrete Primer (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 3/4 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane is required.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Preparation: Spud the membrane surface and remove all loose roofing gravel and debris. Make random cuts or breaks in the old membrane 4 ft. o.c. to allow vapor pressure to vent. All wet or deteriorated insulation or membrane must be removed and replaced prior to the application of new roofing materials. The surface should be primed with concrete primer at a rate of approximately 3/4 gal. per 100 sq. ft. prior to the application of new roofing materials.

VAPOR-CHAN: Over the old membrane and starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN Base Sheet. The VAPOR-CHAN should be side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. The base ply should be secured to the old membrane with spots of Type III, Steep Asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

TAM-PLY IV: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-PLY IV, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Venting: One-way roof vents may be placed at a minimum of 1 vent for each 10 squares of roof area.

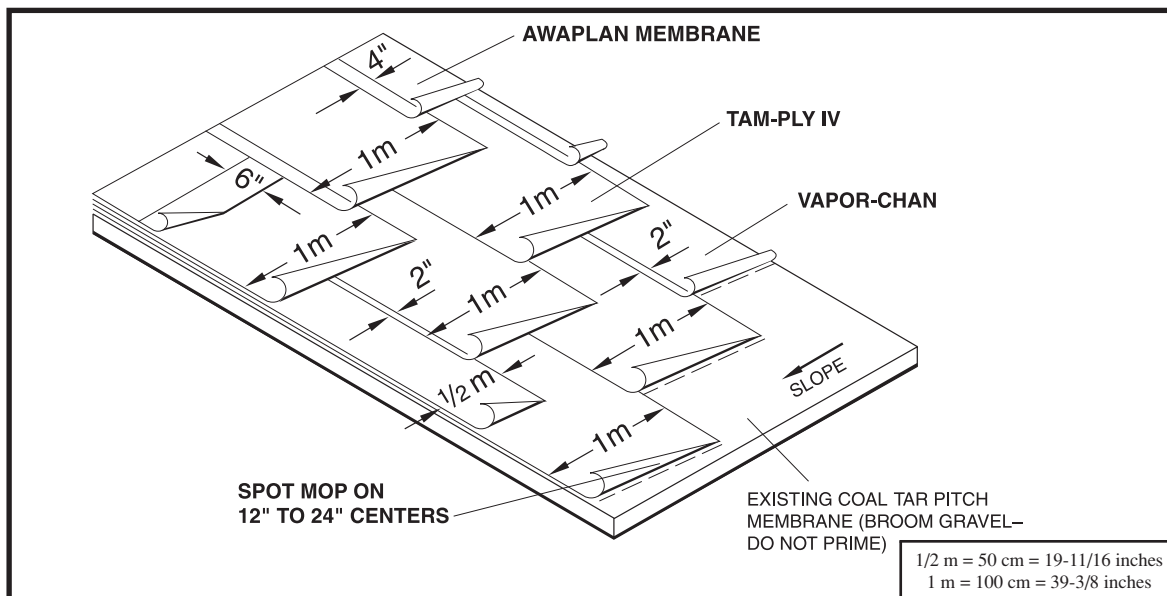
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic

Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane is required.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Preparation: Broom the membrane surface and remove all loose roofing gravel and debris. Make random cuts or breaks in the old membrane 4 ft. o.c. to allow vapor pressure to vent from the old system and any existing insulation materials. All wet or deteriorated insulation or membrane must be removed and replaced prior to the application of new roofing materials. **DO NOT USE ANY PRIMERS.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Over the old membrane and starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN Base Sheet. The VAPOR-CHAN should be side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. The base ply should be secured to the old membrane with spots of Type III, Steep Asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

TAM-PLY IV: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-PLY IV, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

NOTE: AWAPLAN 170 FR MUST NOT BE INSTALLED WITH A PROPANE TORCH OR OTHER HEAT WELDING EQUIPMENT.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

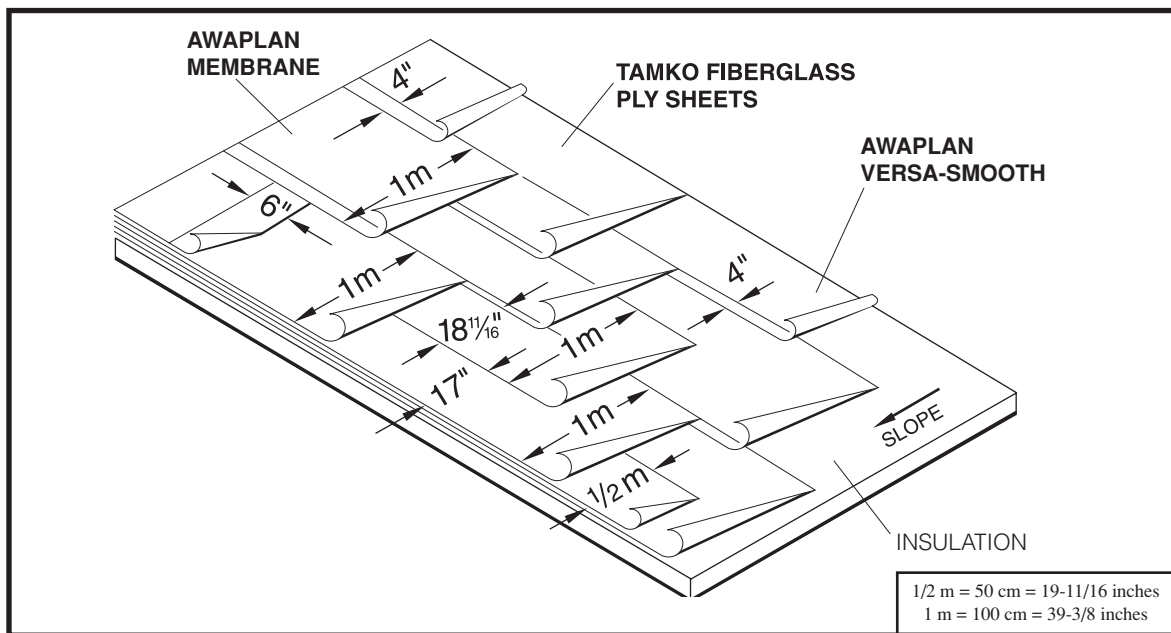
Venting: One-way roof vents may be placed at a minimum of 1 vent for each 10 squares of roof area.

U.L. Requirements:
Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable

human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® OR TAM-GLASS PREMIUM Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 92 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the base ply, install **2 plies** of TAM-PLY IV or TAM-GLASS PERMIUM Fiberglass Ply Sheet in specification asphalt. Start with a 1/2 m width followed by full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. over the preceding ply so that at least 2 plies cover the base ply at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

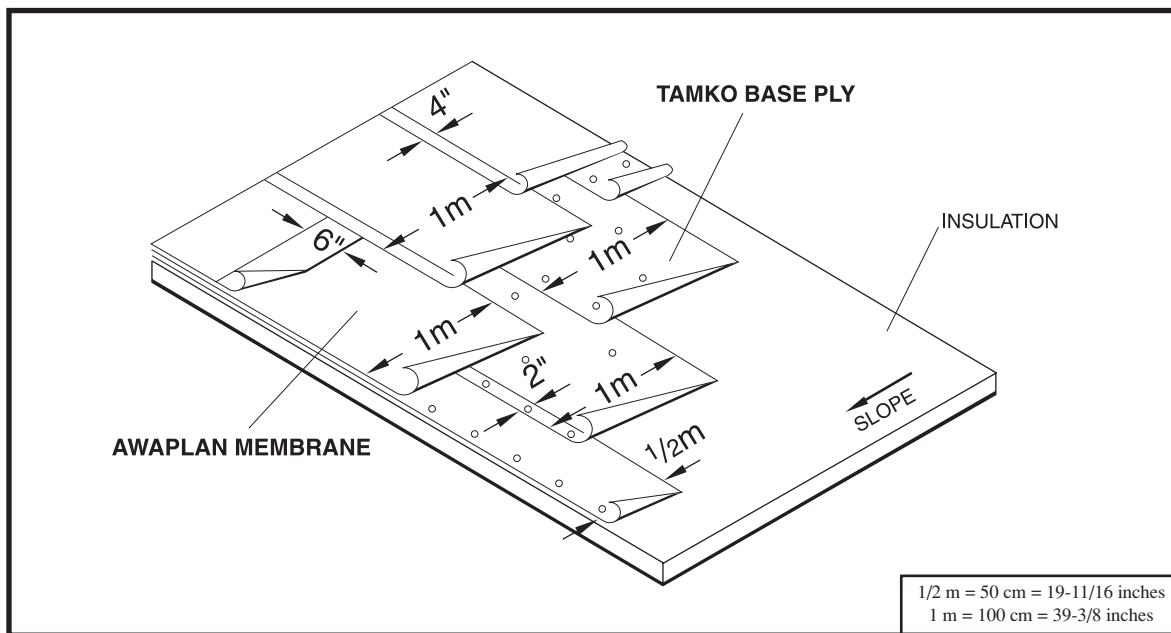
246 FR AWAPLAN 170 FR
(Regions 1, 2, & 3)

INSULATED DECK

demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com
TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium®, and Tam-PlyY IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, TAM-PLY IV®, or BASE-N-PLY®	
Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856	
Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal
Fasteners as required for Base Sheet and Insulation	

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck must conform to TAMKO general requirements and Metal Deck Requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate or EPS insulation must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, TAM-PLY IV or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Mechanically fasten through the base ply and insulation, penetrating through the deck with appropriate fasteners as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Alternately, the TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, or TAM-PLY IV may be solidly mopped to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

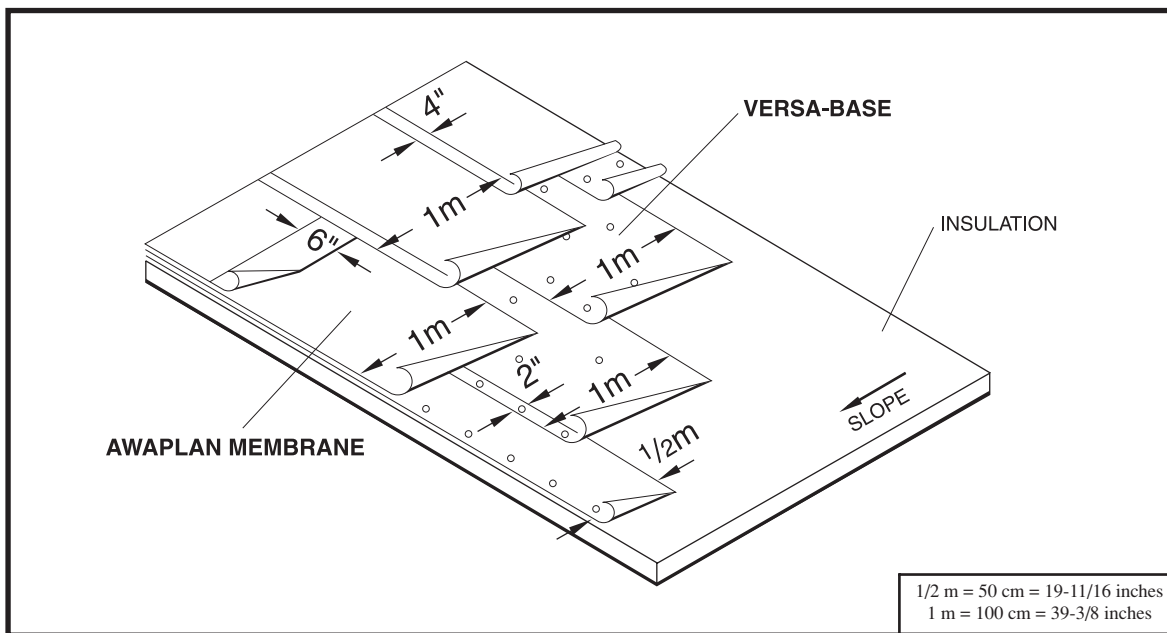
U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Pro®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal
Fasteners as required for Base Sheet and Insulation	

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck must conform to TAMKO general requirements and Metal Deck Requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate or phenolic insulation must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Mechanically fasten through the base ply and insulation, penetrating through the deck with appropriate fasteners as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

Alternately, the VERSA-BASE may be solidly mopped to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

207FRC AWAPLAN 170 FR

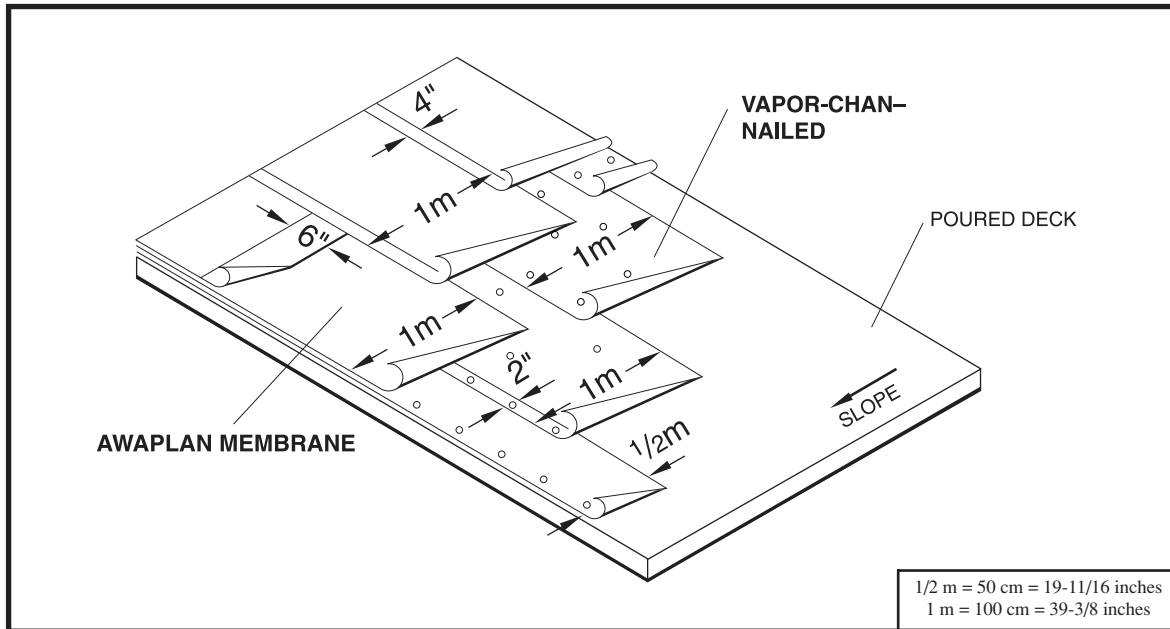
INSULATED DECK

product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Pro® and Versa-Base® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane should be solidly ad-hered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

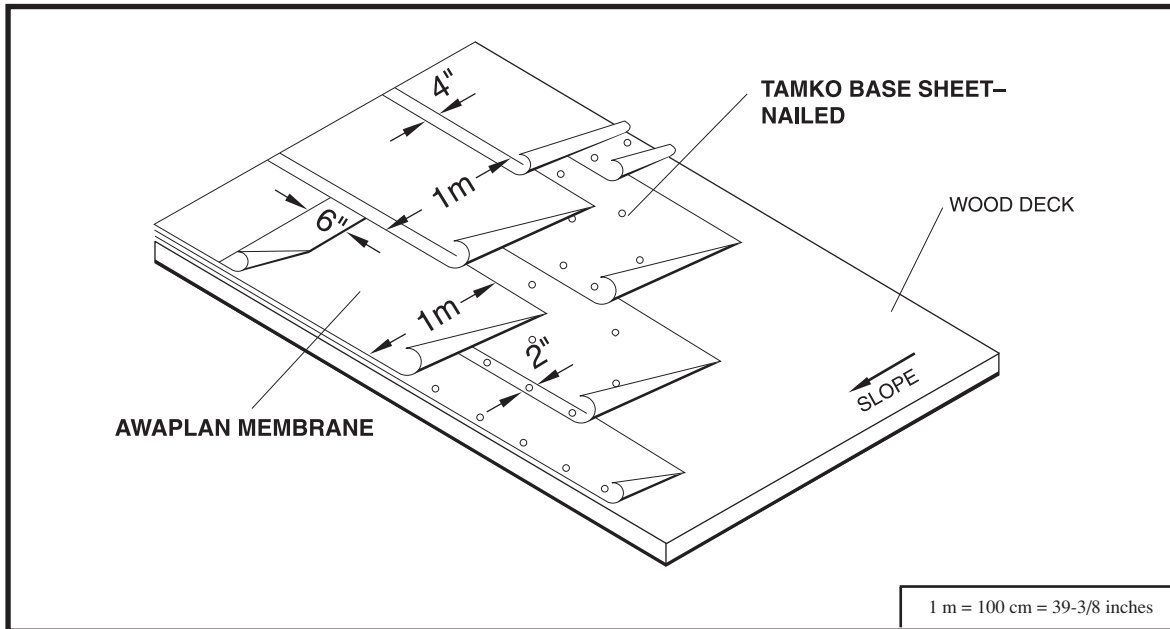
Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

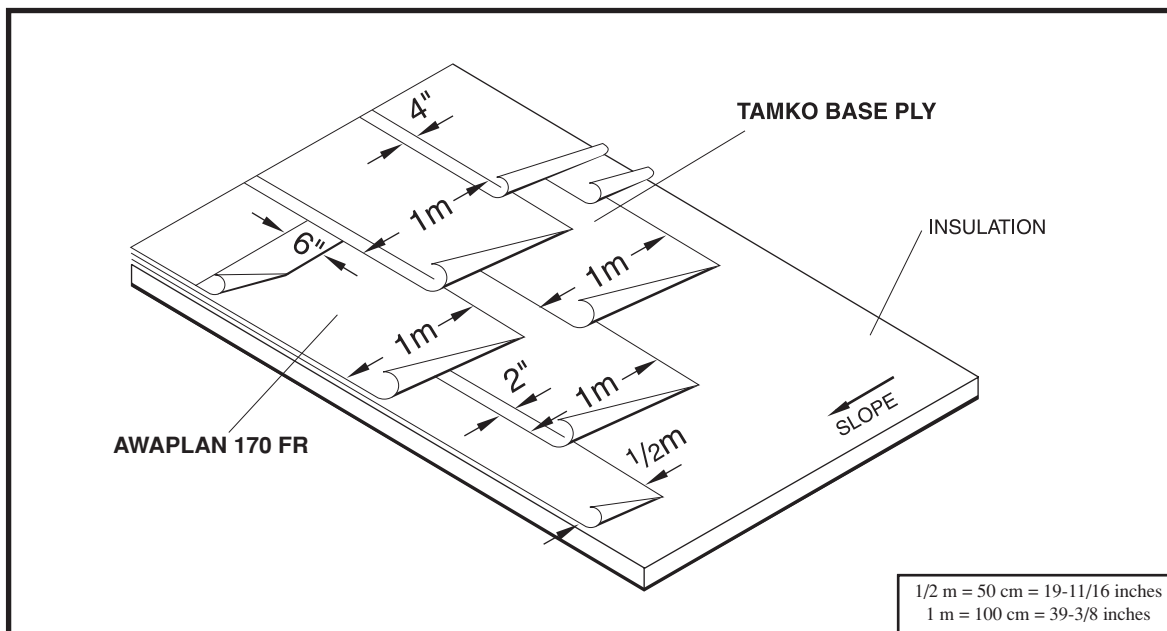
Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material must be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO BASE-N-PLY® Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

BASE-N-PLY: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO BASE-N-PLY beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in.

Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

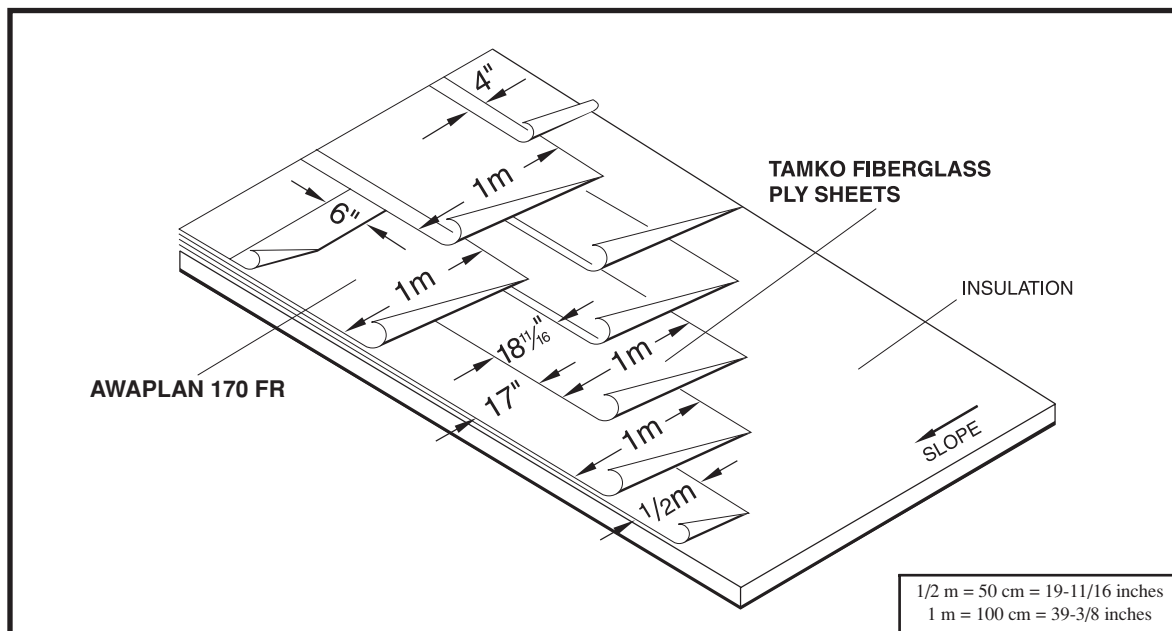
U. L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable

human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the insulation at anyone point. Approximately 23 lbs. (+15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

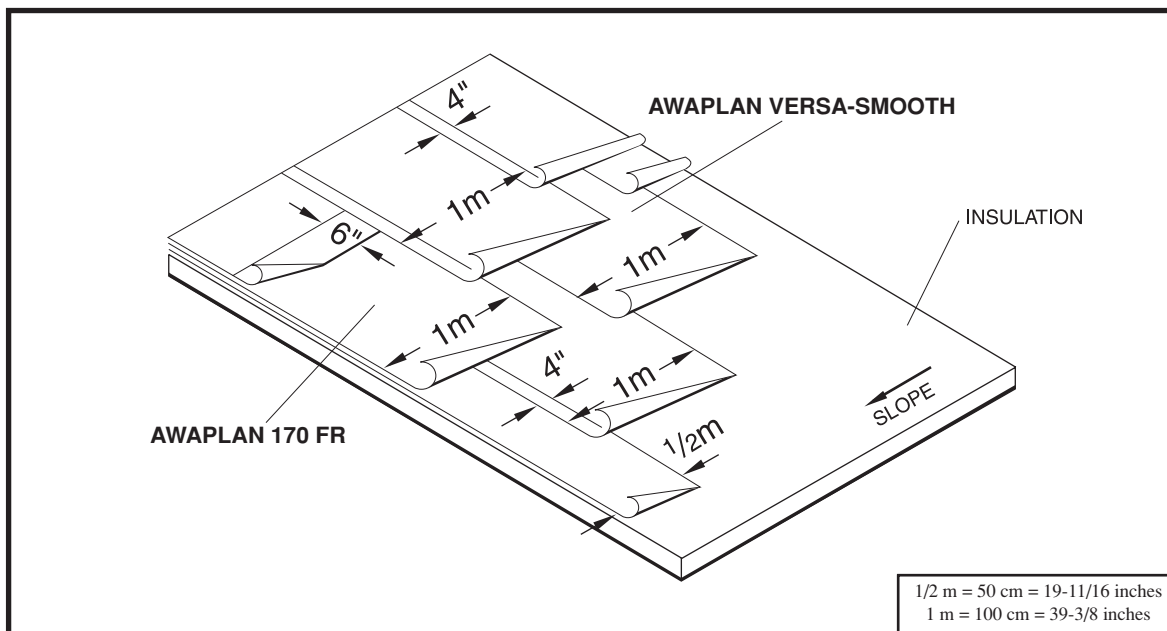
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains formaldehyde. Formaldehyde has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or

removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH 1 ply

TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced) 1 ply

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

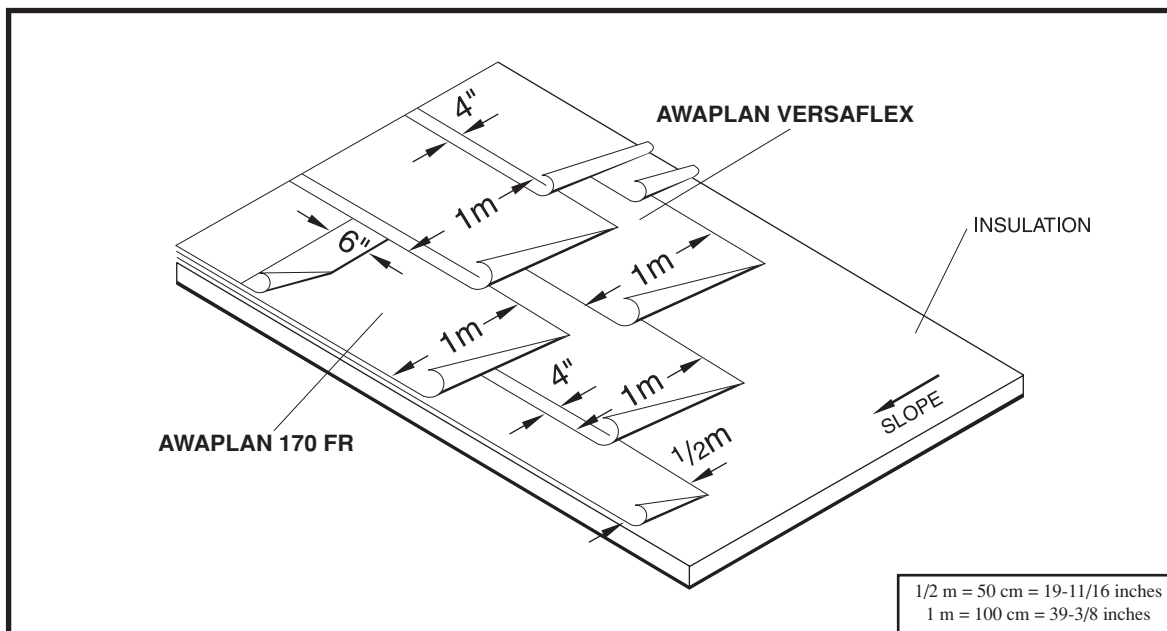
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing

have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX 1 ply

TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced) 1 ply

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be set in M³ Adhesive. Care should be taken to prevent damage to the system from water or wind prior to the cured Adhesive sealing the laps.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

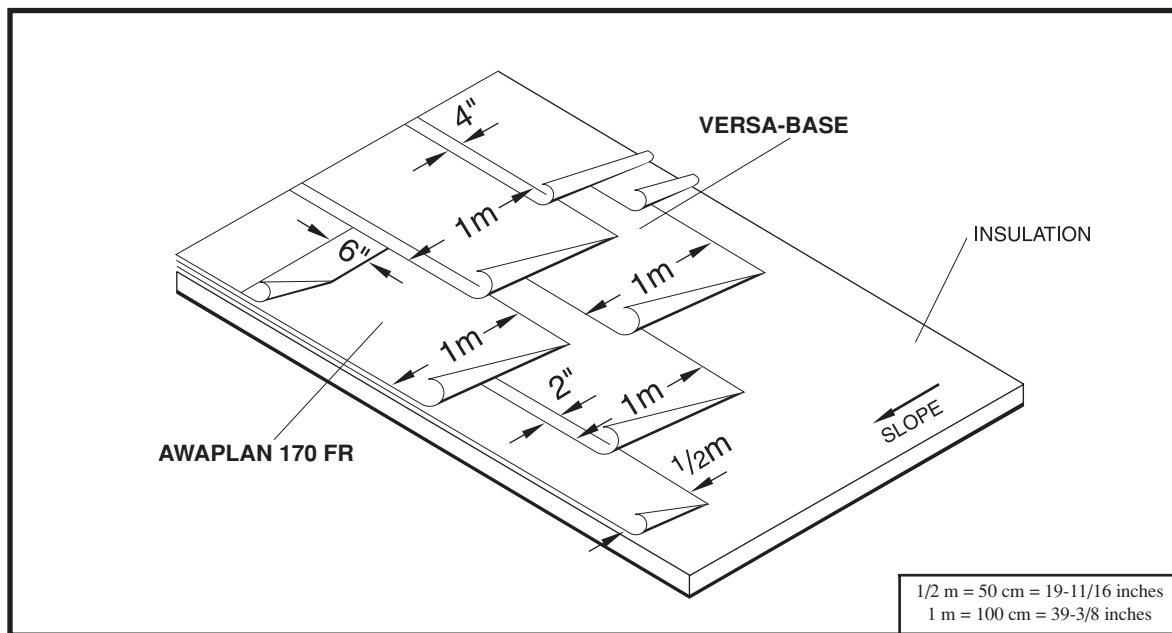
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen".

Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® 1 ply

TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced) 1 ply

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VERSA-BASE: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The VERSA-BASE should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be set in M³ Adhesive. Care should be taken to prevent damage to the system from water or wind prior to the cured adhesive sealing the laps.

Alternately, the VERSA-BASE may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

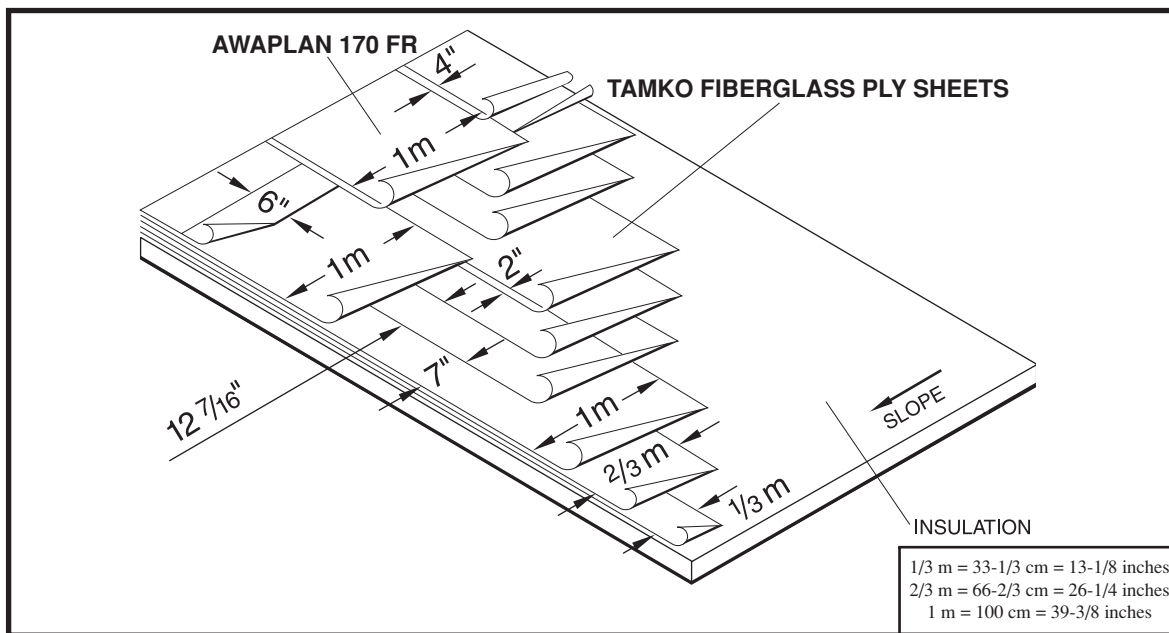
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	3 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the insulation, install 3 plies of TAMKO TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/3 m width, then a 2/3 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 26-15/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 3 plies of ply sheet cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

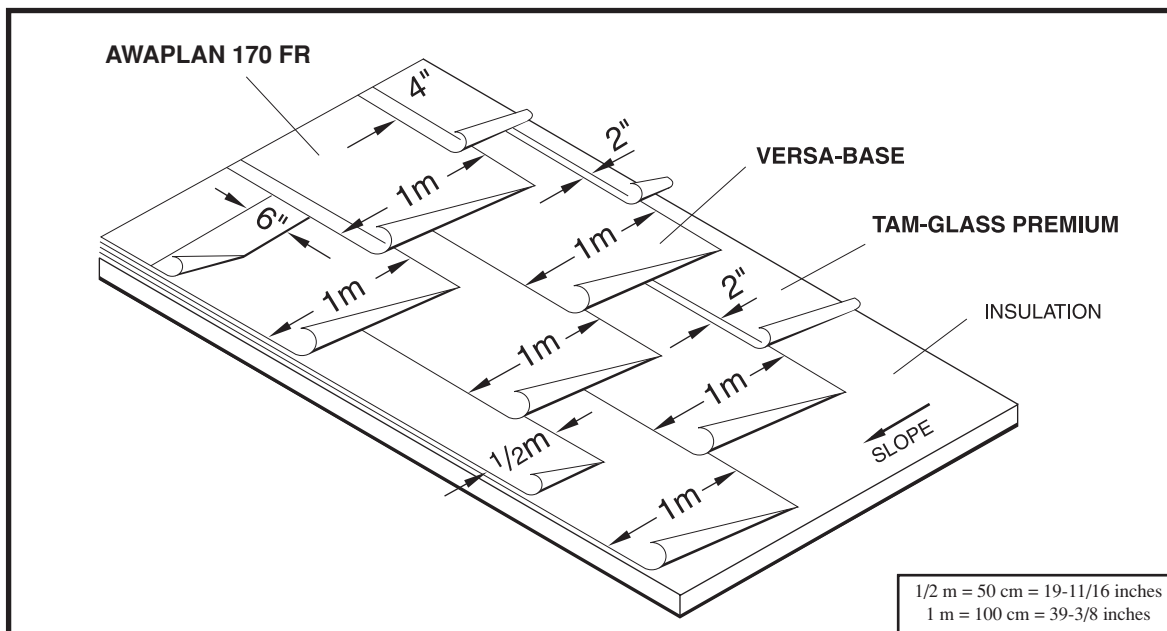
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains formaldehyde. Formaldehyde has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also

contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®	
Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO VERSA-BASE®	
Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

TAM-GLASS PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Note: It is acceptable to invert the TAM-GLASS PREMIUM and the VERSA-BASE.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 FR should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

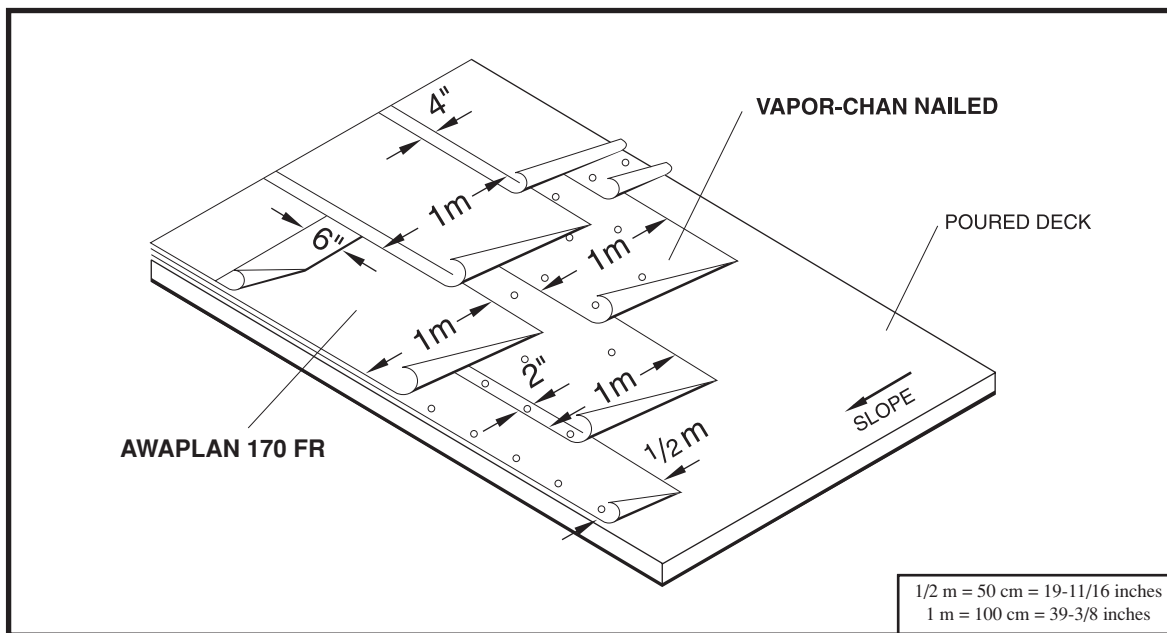
Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

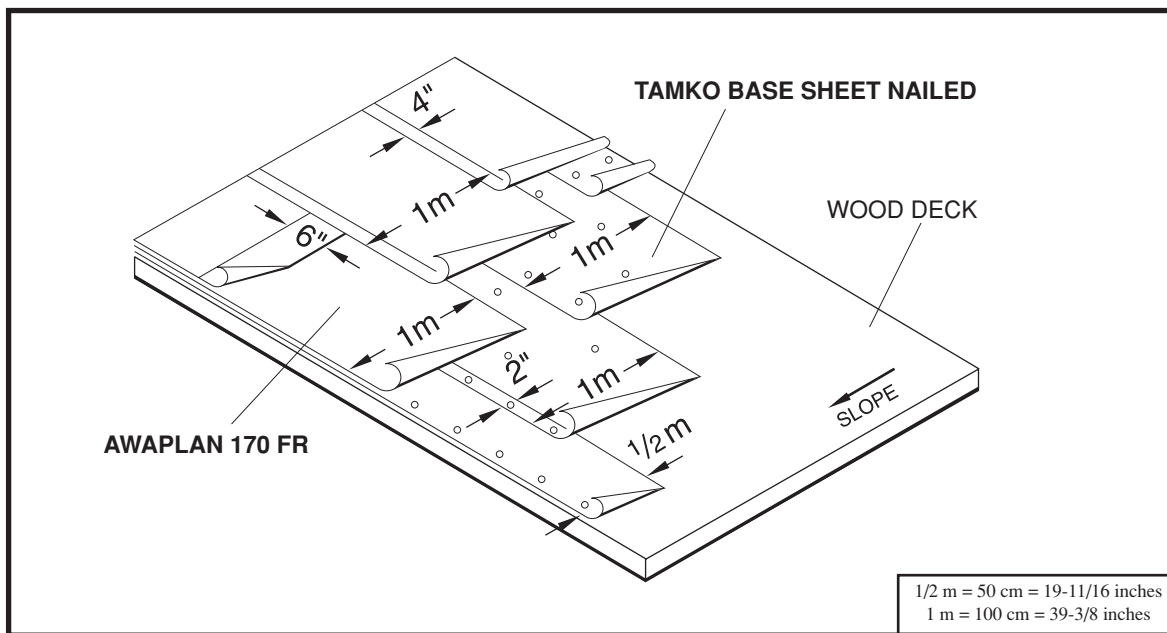
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE® or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

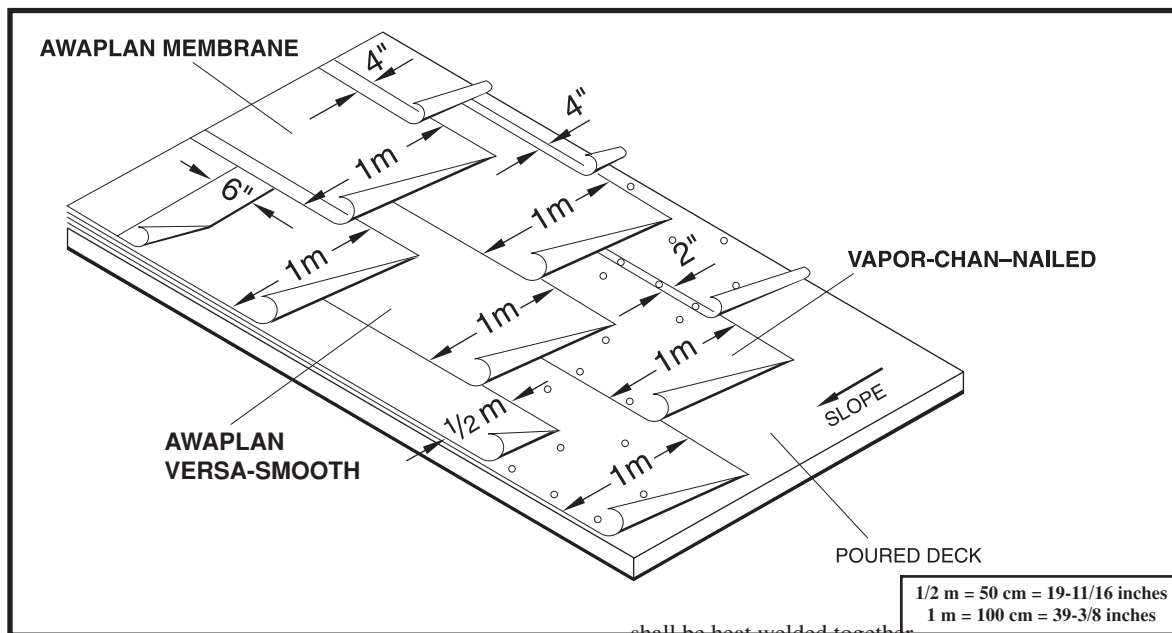
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational

exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN PREMIUM FR is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Sides laps and end laps

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be solidly adhered to the base sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (+15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170 FR: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 FR granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 FR membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

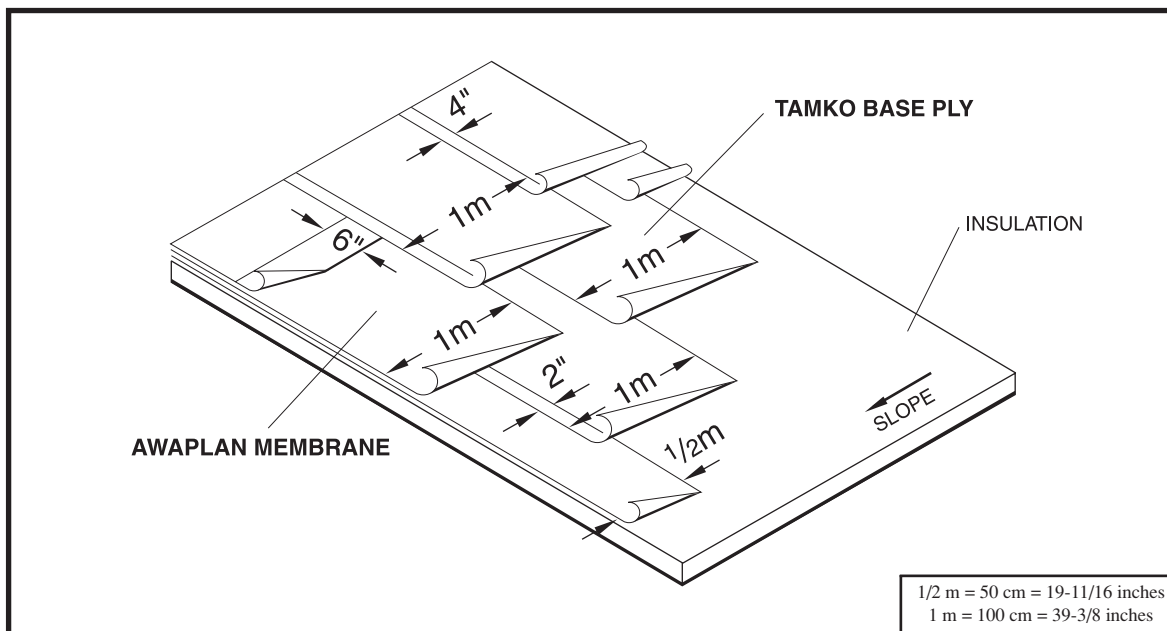
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable

human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, TAM-PLY IV®, or BASE-N-PLY®	
Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, TAM-PLY IV, or BASE-N-PLY beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

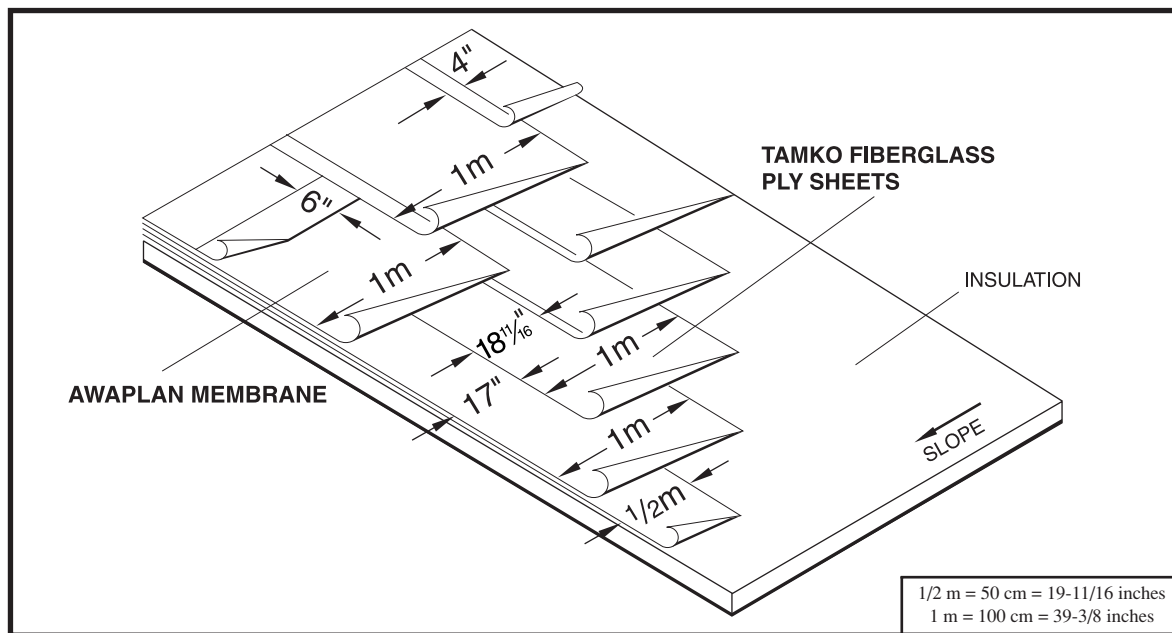
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the insulation at any one point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

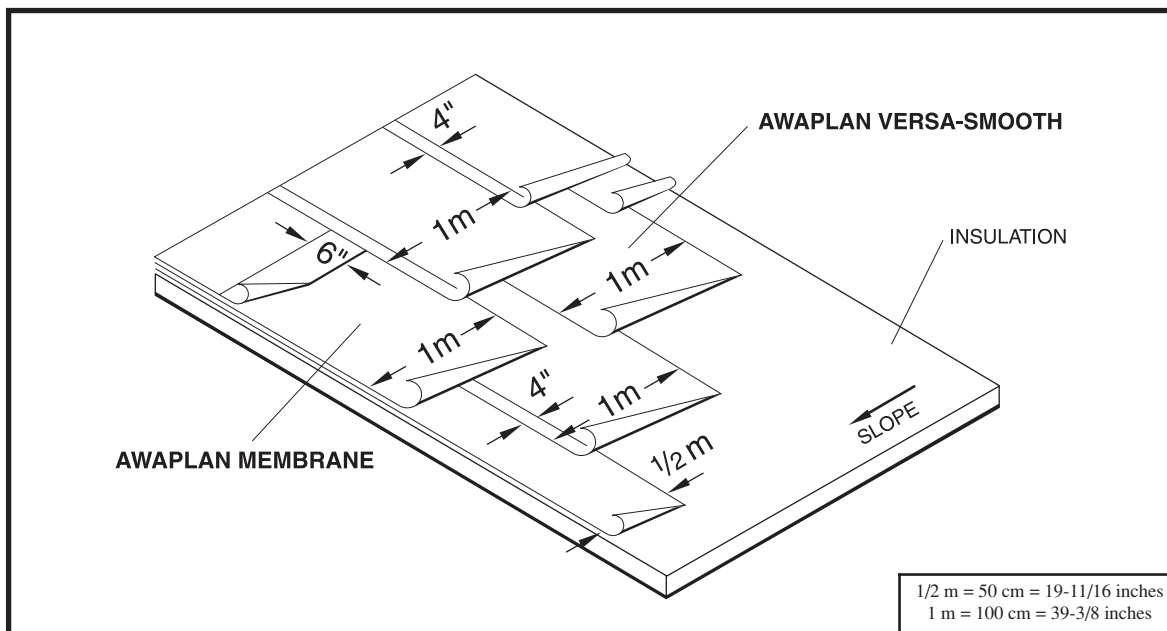
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for

Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the insulation by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the insulation and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

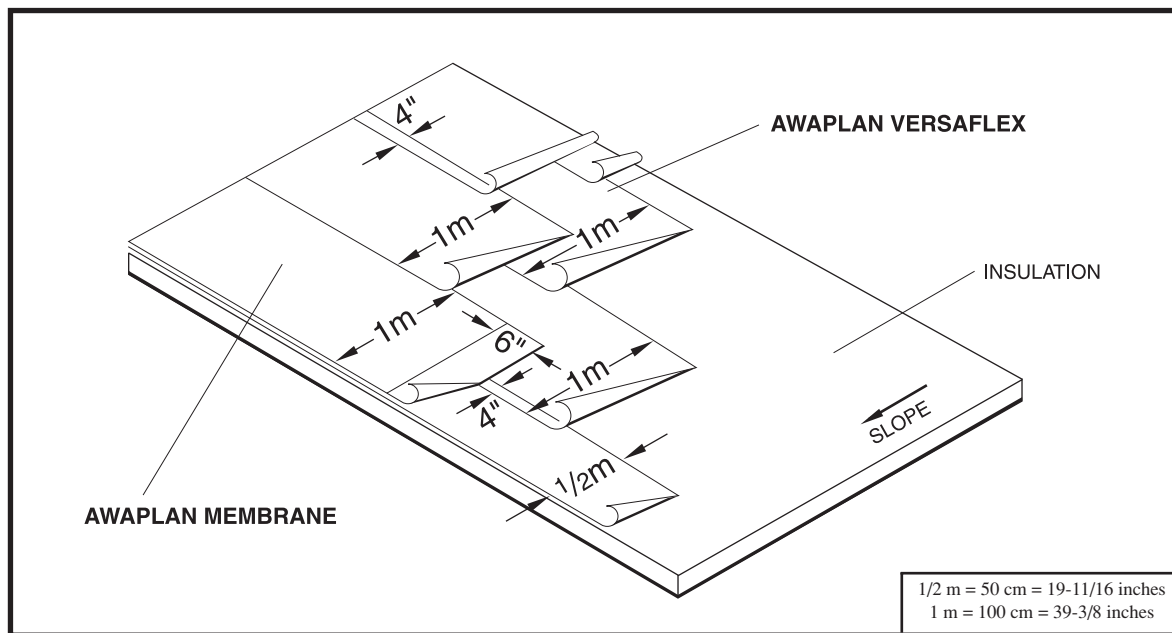
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating

or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

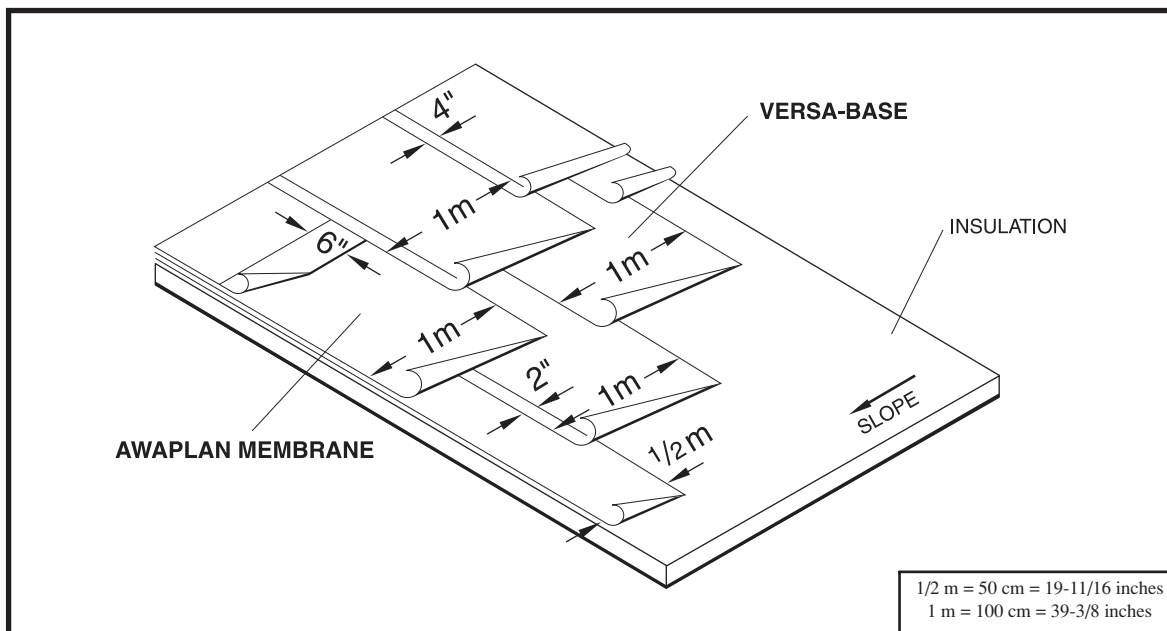
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating

or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

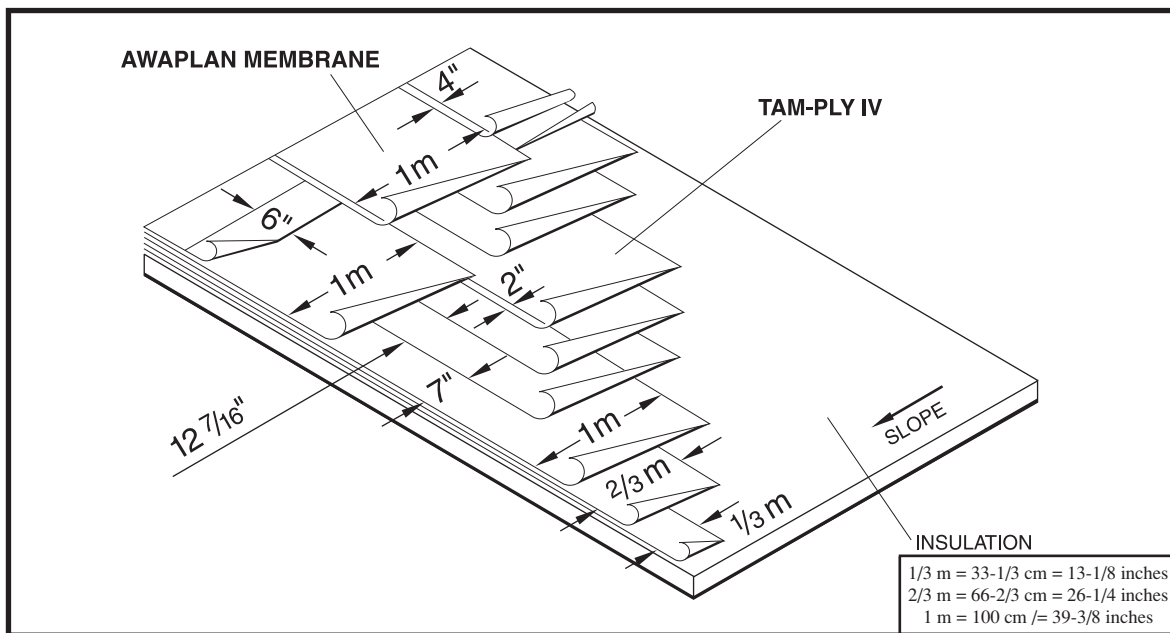
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to

oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	3 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 92 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the insulation, install 3 plies of TAMKO TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/3 m width, then a 2/3 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 26-15/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 3 plies of ply sheet cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

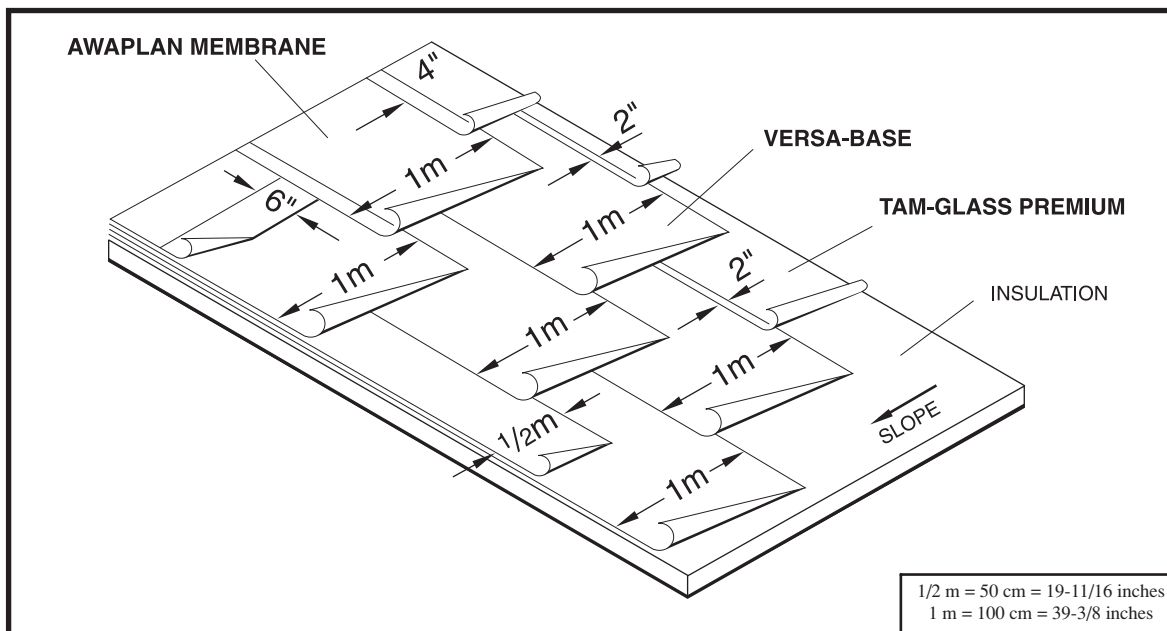
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

TAM-GLASS PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install one ply of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install one ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Note: It is acceptable to invert the TAM-GLASS PREMIUM and the VERSA-BASE.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

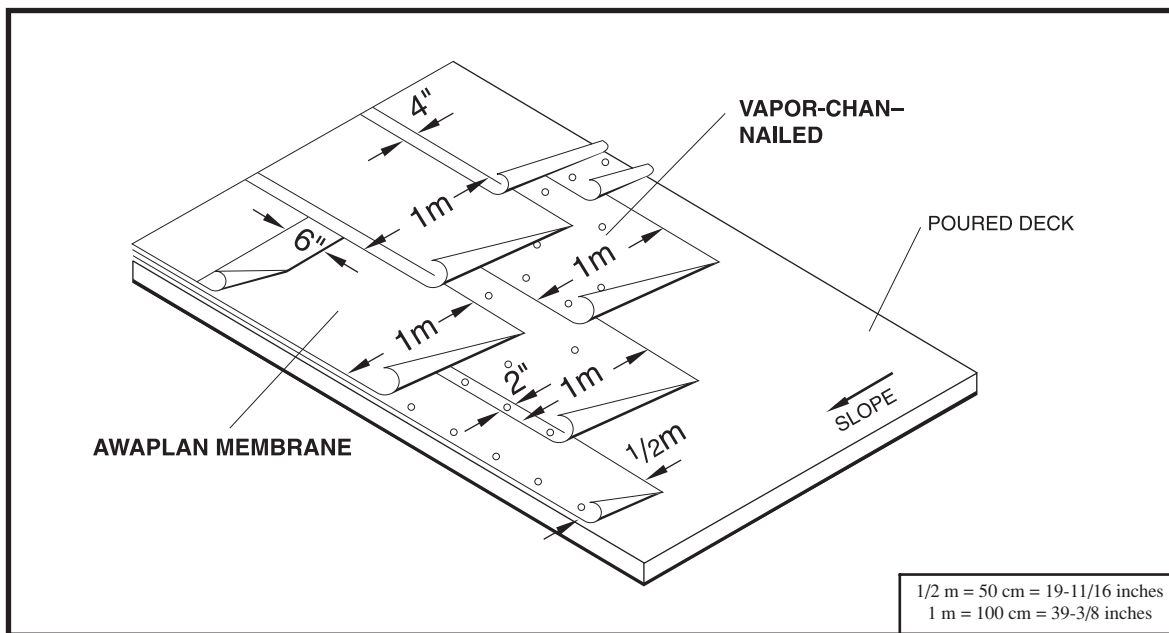
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic

Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

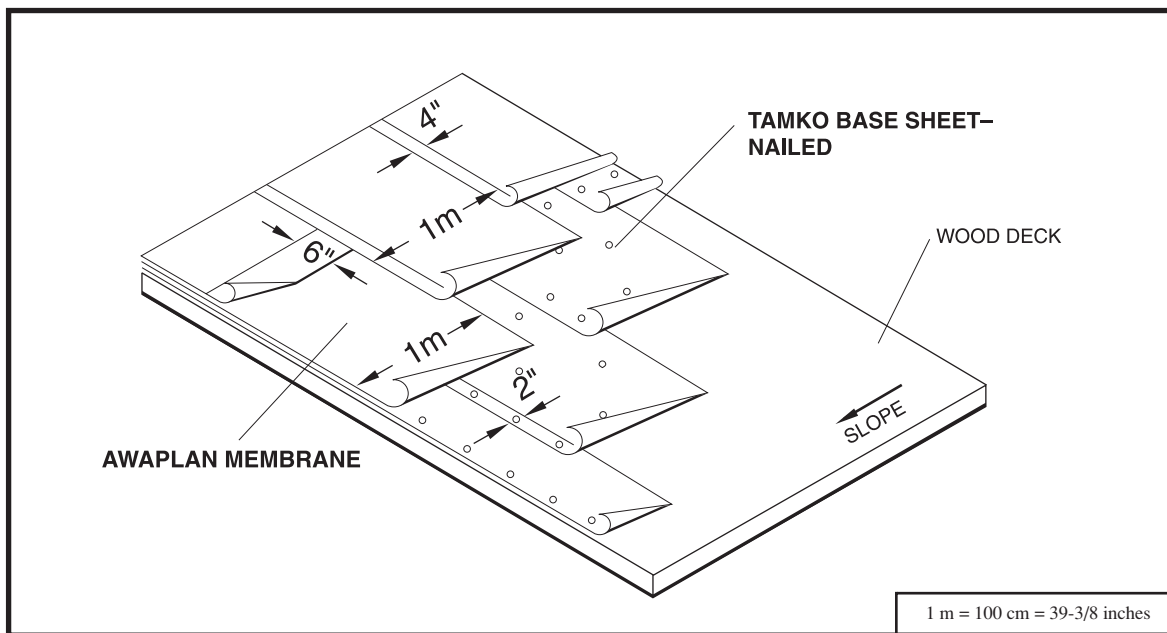
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to



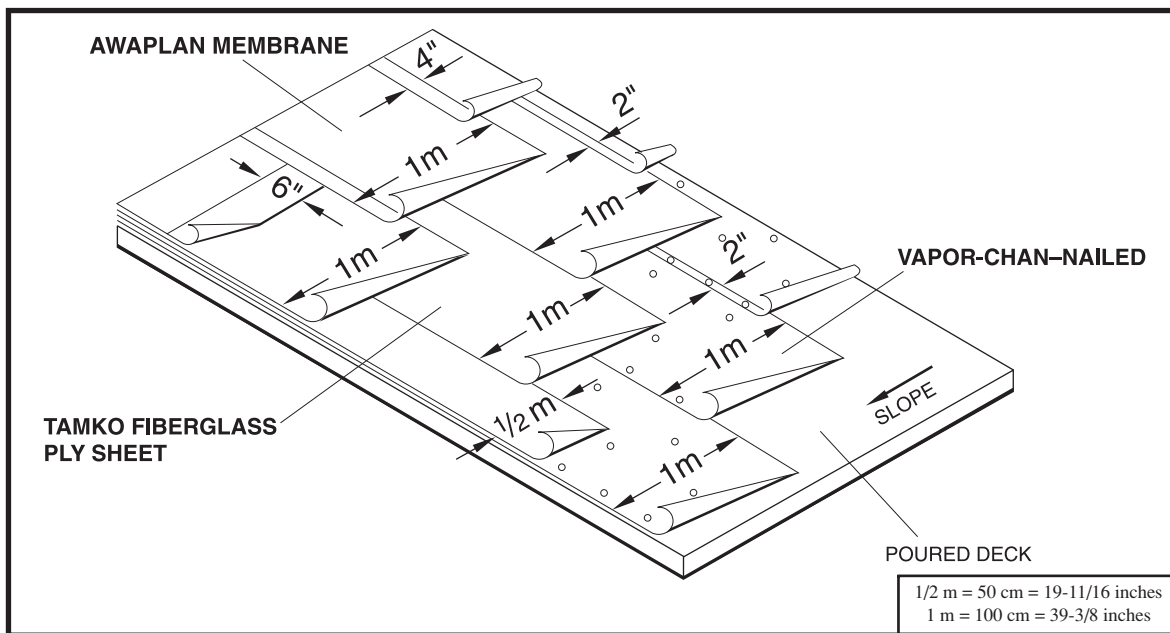
SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

212 AWAPLAN 170

NAILABLE DECKS (WOOD)

oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com
TAMKO®, TAMKO Glass-Base® and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV®	
Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails	
for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

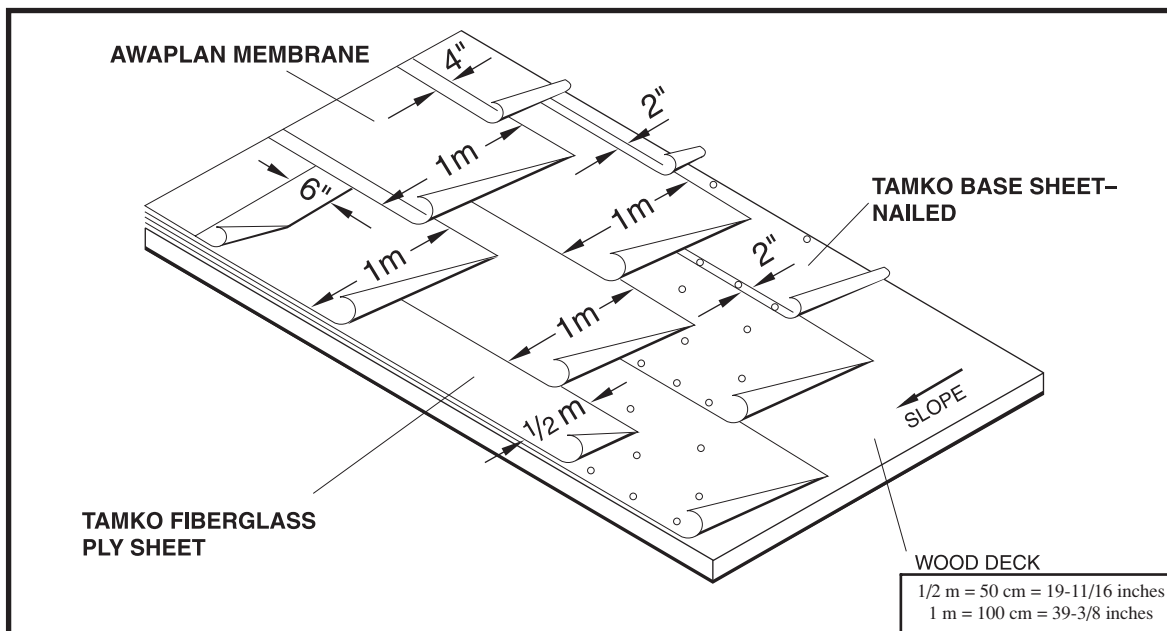
Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during

demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

*Precast Concrete Decks: This specification may be utilized over a precast concrete deck when joints are taped and the VAPOR-CHAN is installed in spot moppings of specification asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

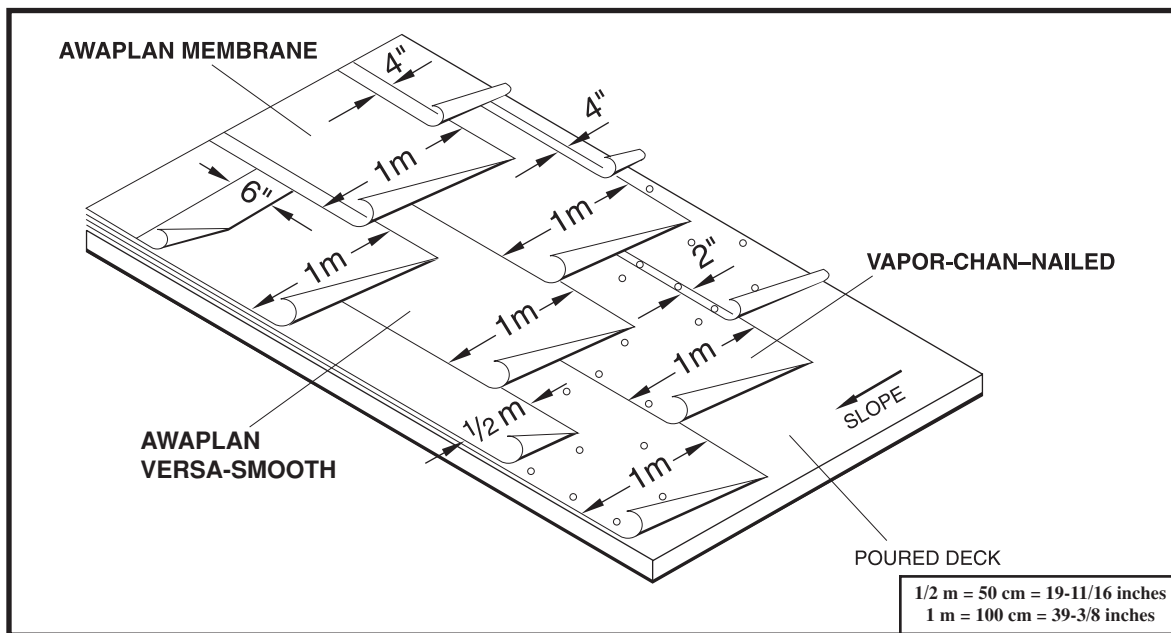
Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH Modified Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the base sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with ap-

proximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH can be heat welded and should be solidly adhered to the base sheet by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the base sheet and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

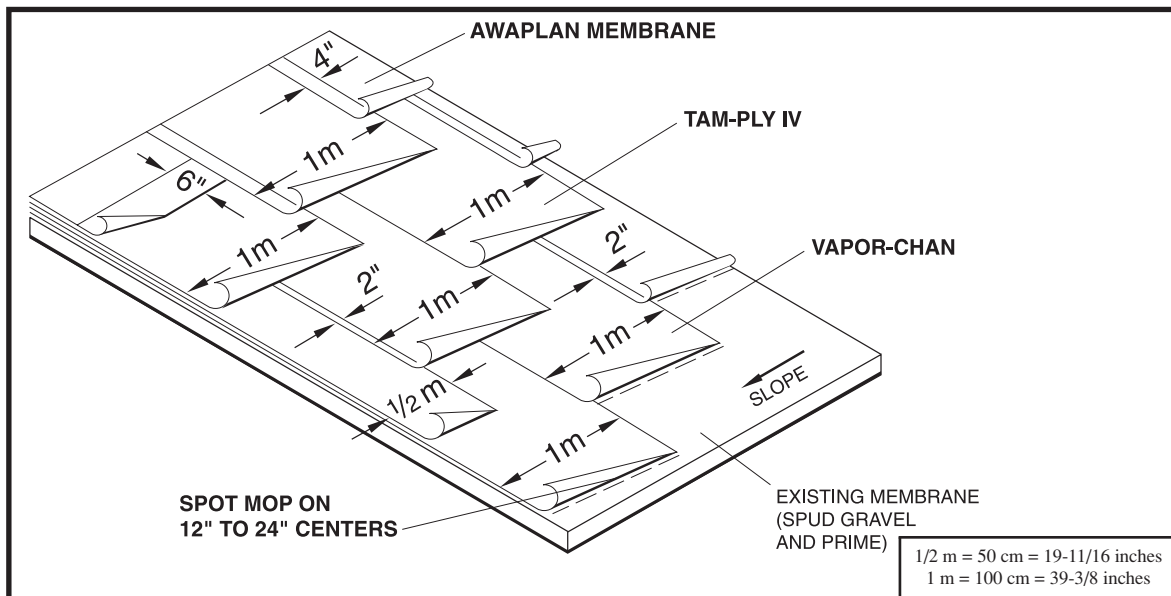
Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any

inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

*Precast Concrete Decks: This specification may be utilized over a precast concrete deck when joints are taped and the VAPOR-CHAN is installed in spot moppings of specification asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Concrete Primer (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 3/4 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Preparation: Spud the membrane surface and remove all loose roofing gravel and debris. Make random cuts or breaks in the old membrane 4 ft. o.c. to allow vapor pressure to vent. All wet or deteriorated insulation or membrane must be removed and replaced prior to the application of new roofing materials. The surface should be primed with concrete primer at a rate of approximately 3/4 gal. per 100 sq. ft. prior to the application of new roofing materials.

VAPOR-CHAN: Over the old membrane and starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN Base Sheet. The VAPOR-CHAN should be side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. The base ply should be secured to the old membrane with spots of Type III, Steep Asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

TAM-PLY IV: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-PLY IV, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Venting: One-way roof vents may be placed at a minimum of 1 vent for each 10 squares of roof area.

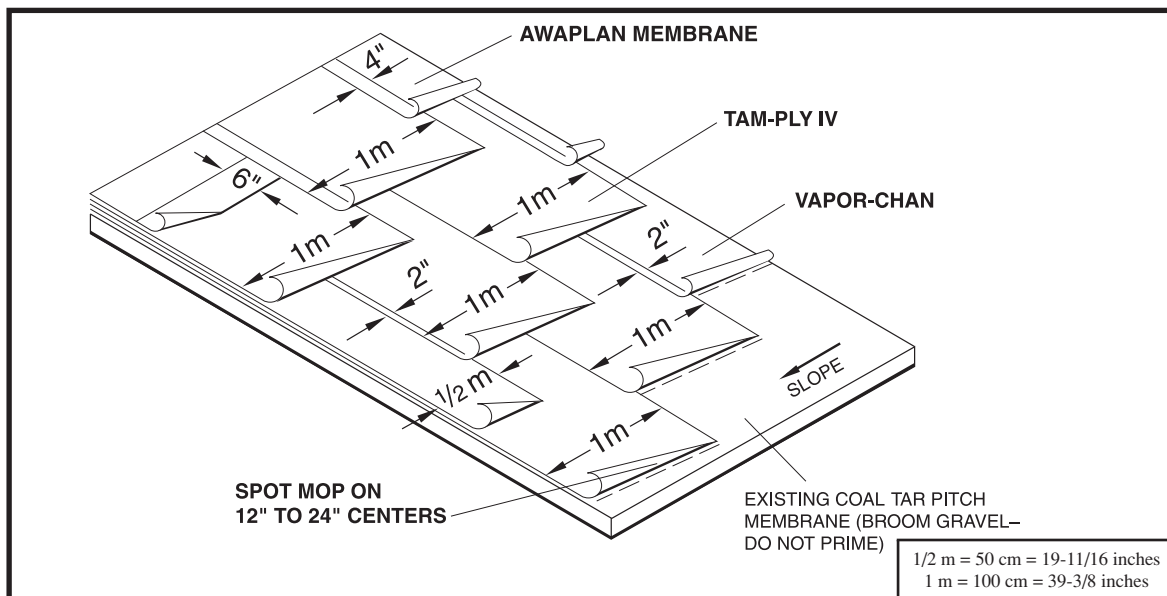
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this

specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN membrane is required.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Preparation: Broom the membrane surface and remove all loose roofing gravel and debris. Make random cuts or breaks in the old membrane 4 ft. o.c. to allow vapor pressure to vent from the old system and any existing insulation materials. All wet or deteriorated insulation or membrane must be removed and replaced prior to the application of new roofing materials. **DO NOT USE ANY PRIMERS.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Over the old membrane and starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN Base Sheet. The VAPOR-CHAN should be side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. The base ply should be secured to the old membrane with spots of Type III, Steep Asphalt spaced on (not to exceed) 24 in. centers.

TAM-PLY IV: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-PLY IV, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side-lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Venting: One-way roof vents may be placed at a minimum of 1 vent for each 10 squares of roof area.

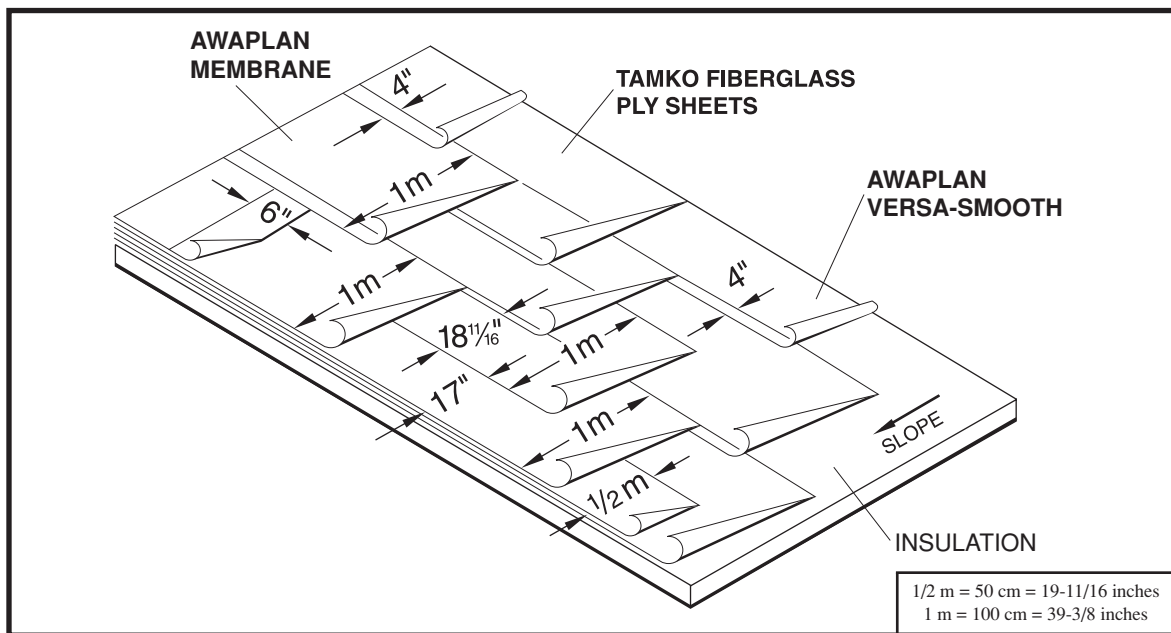
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical

nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® OR TAM-GLASS PREMIUM Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 92 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

***Except in FL, TX, NM, AZ, CA**

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be installed by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the insulation and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the base ply, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the base ply at any one point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium®, and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

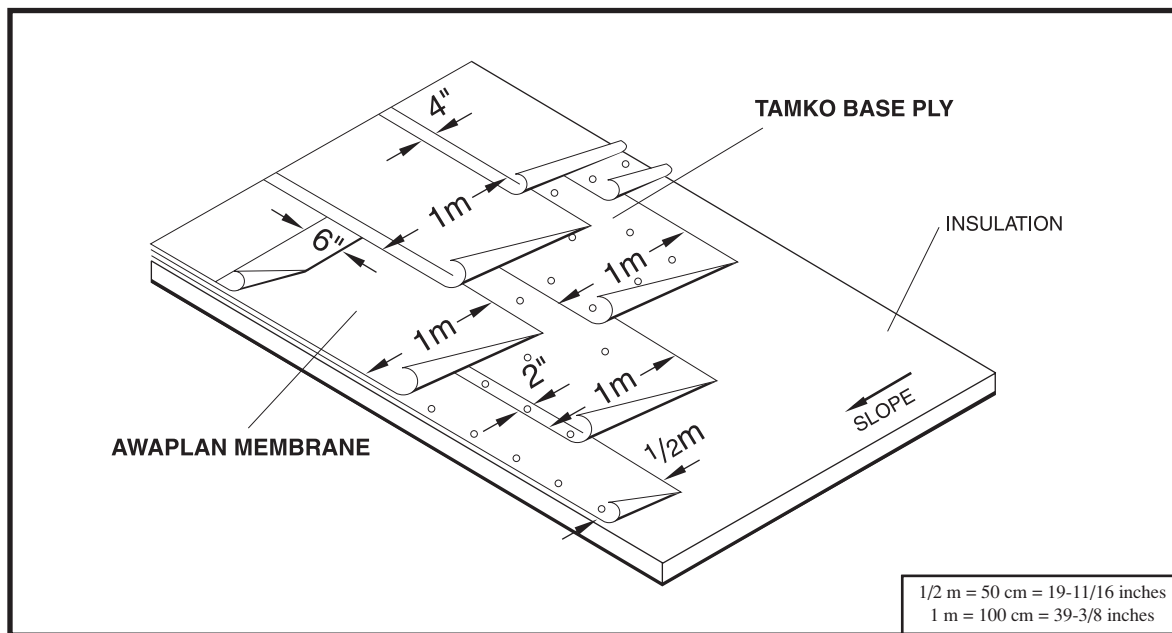
sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

***Except in FL, TX, NM, AZ, CA**

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Glass Premium®, and Tam-Ply IV® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO GLASS-BASE®, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM®, TAM-PLY IV®, or BASE-N-PLY®	1 ply
Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856	
Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal
Fasteners as required for Base Sheet and Insulation	

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck must conform to TAMKO general requirements and Metal Deck Requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate or expanded polystyrene insulation must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, TAM-PLY IV or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Mechanically fasten through the base ply and insulation, penetrating through the deck with appropriate fasteners as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Alternately, the TAMKO GLASS-BASE, TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, or TAM-PLY IV may be solidly mopped to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. ($\pm 15\%$) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

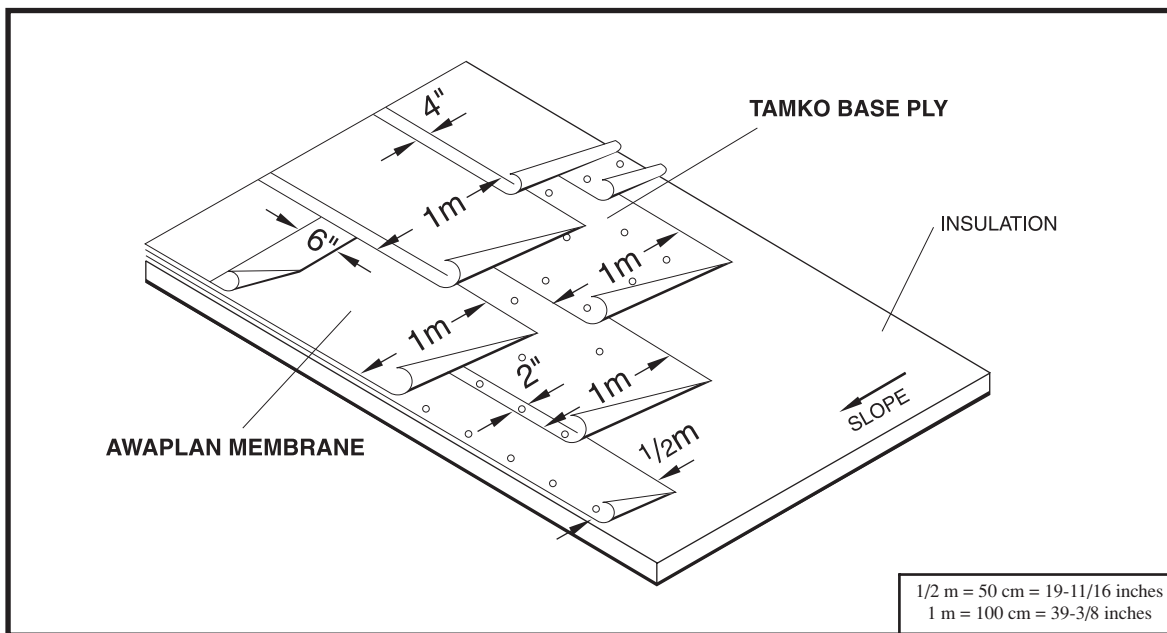
Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

For complete information on TAMKO's recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO's web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO®, Tam-Pro®, TAMKO Glass-Base®, Tam-Glass Premium®, Tam-Ply IV®, and Base-N-Ply® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal
Fasteners as required for Base Sheet and Insulation	

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck must conform to TAMKO general requirements and Metal Deck Requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate expanded polystyrene insulation must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Mechanically fasten through the base ply and insulation, penetrating through the deck with appropriate fasteners as recommended by the insulation manufacturer. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

Alternately, the VERSA-BASE may be solidly mopped to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

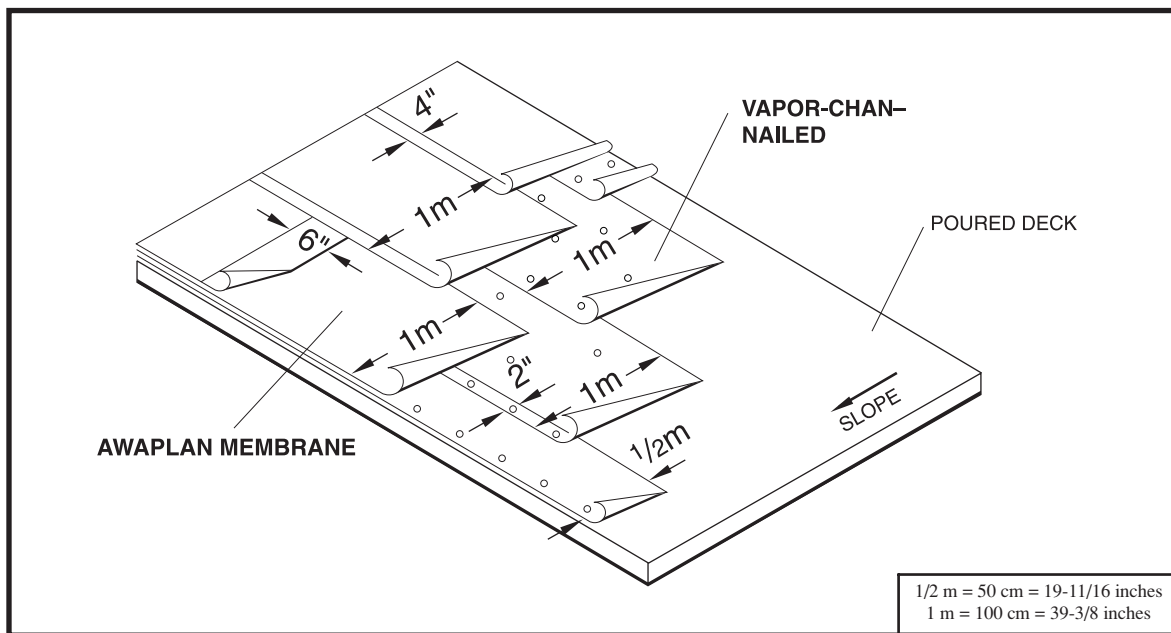
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing

and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN® Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 membrane should be solidly ad-hered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

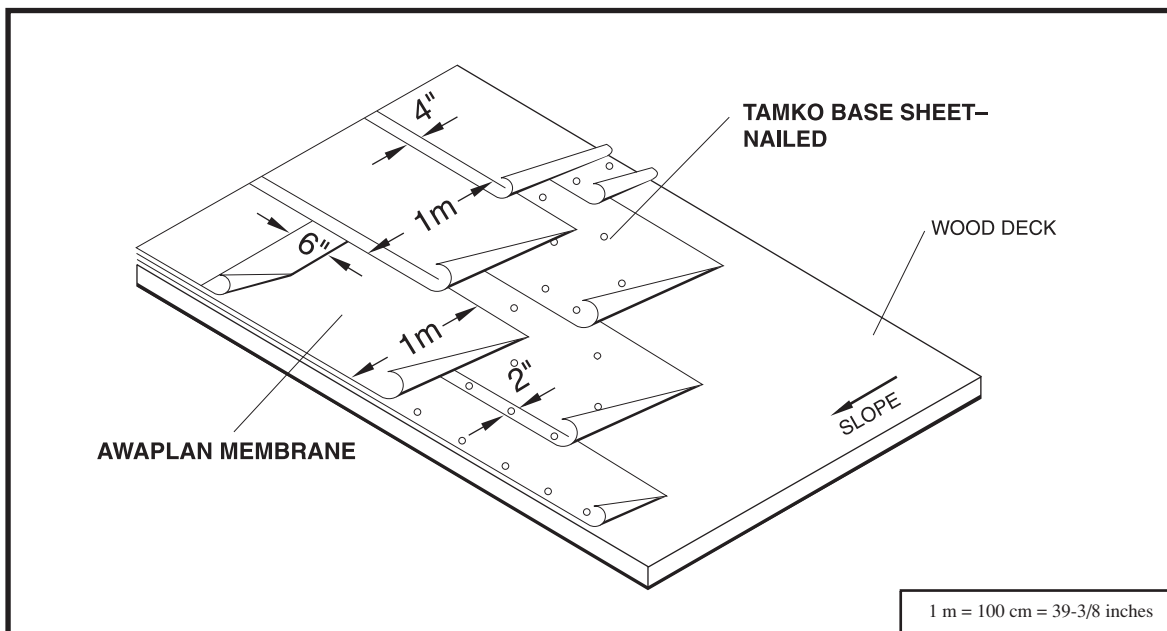
Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
TAM-PRO® 856 Premium SBS Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	1-1/2 gal
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The cold process adhesive must be TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive.

Base Ply: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, GLASS-BASE, or BASE-N-PLY, beginning with a 1/2 width, then a full width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail GLASS-BASE or BASE-N-PLY sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. Nail TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet along the lap at intervals of no more than 9 in. Stagger-nail on 18 in. centers along 2 lines located 12 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 membrane should be solidly ad-hered to the base sheet with an application of TAM-PRO 856 Premium SBS Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 gallons per square, and the side laps and the end laps set in adhesive or heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

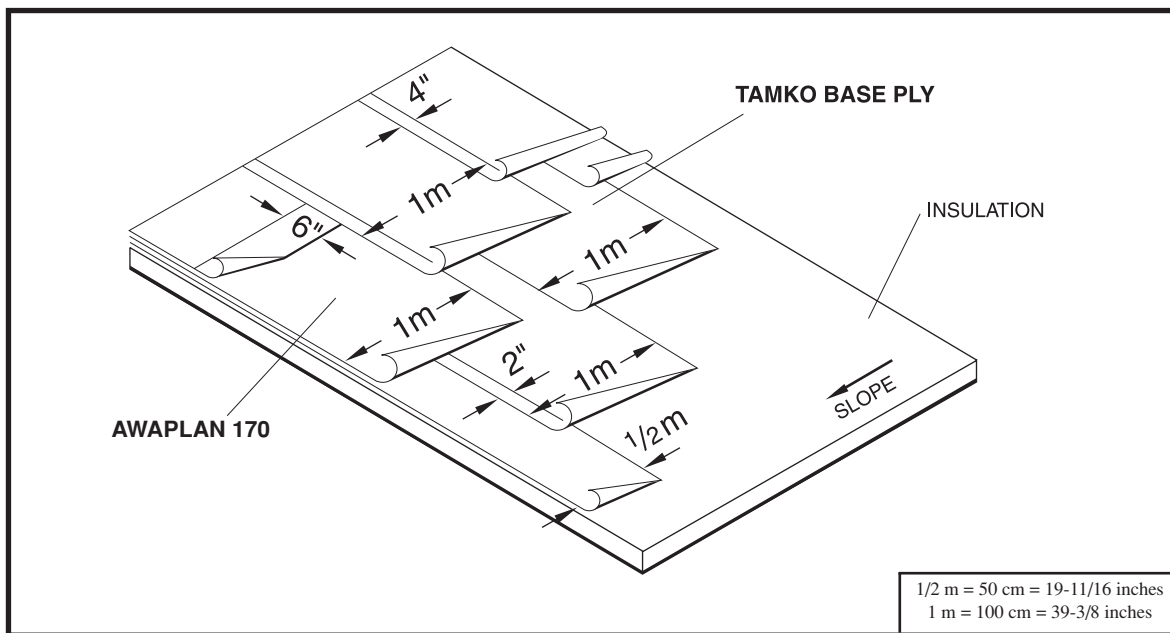
Caution should be used when exposing cold adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements: Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust. Crystalline silica, formaldehyde and wood dust have been classified as “known” human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO BASE-N-PLY® Fiberglass Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 23 lbs
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

BASE-N-PLY: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO BASE-N-PLY beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

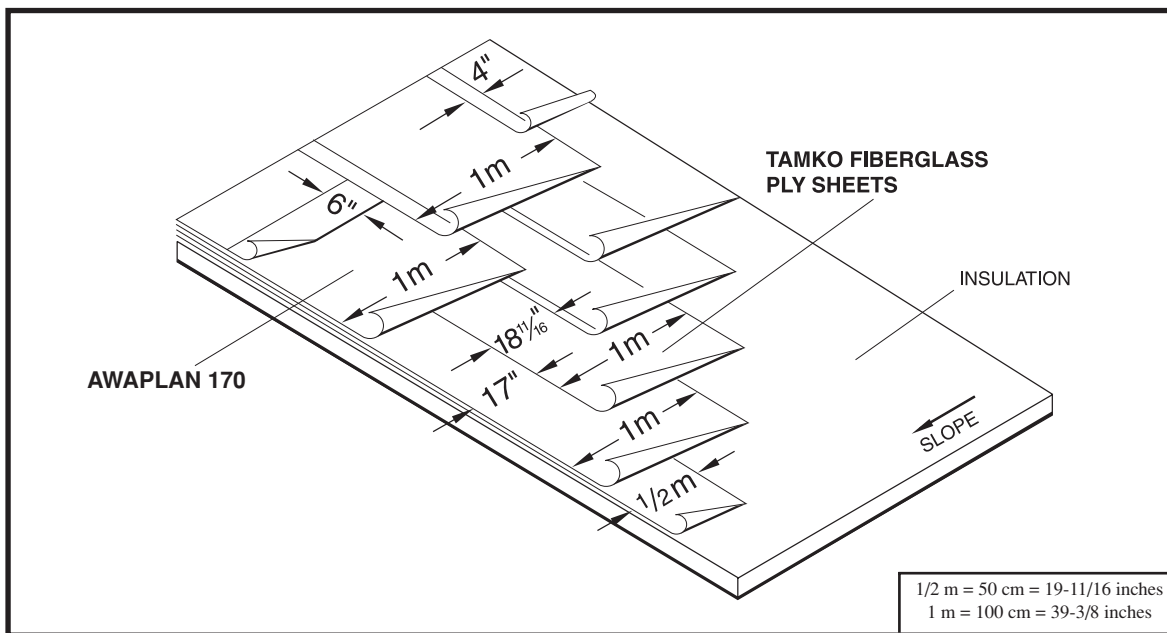
U. L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by

IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV®
Fiberglass Ply Sheet **2 plies**

TAMKO AWAPLAN 170
(Granule Surfaced) **1 ply**

Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.) **Approx. 46 lbs.**

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) **Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.**

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the insulation at any one point. Approximately 23 lbs. (+15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the insulation at any one point. Approximately 23 lbs. (+15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

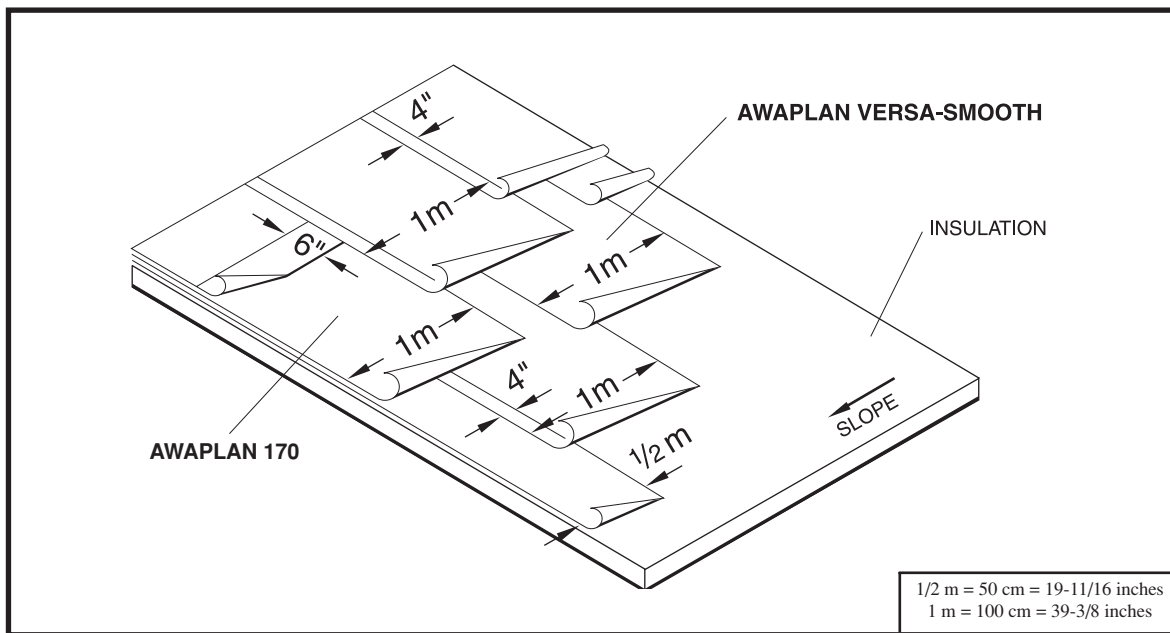
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable

human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO[®] M³ Adhesive.

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

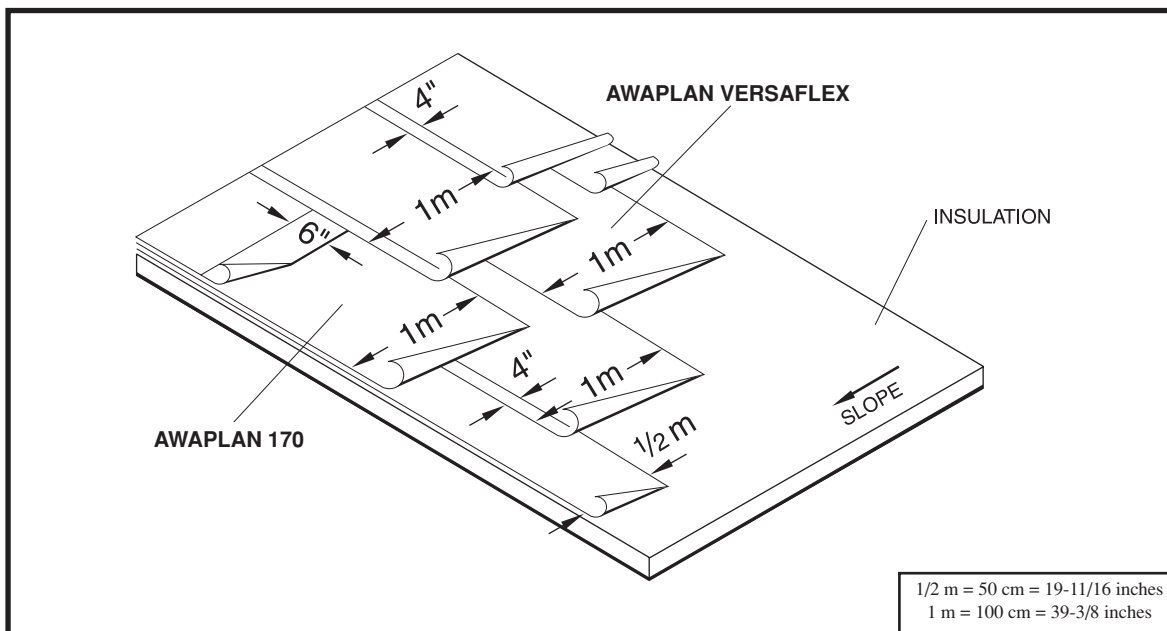
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing

have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be set in M³ Adhesive. Care should be taken to prevent damage to the system from water or wind prior to the cured adhesive sealing the laps.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSAFLEX may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard.



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

204 M³ AWAPLAN 170

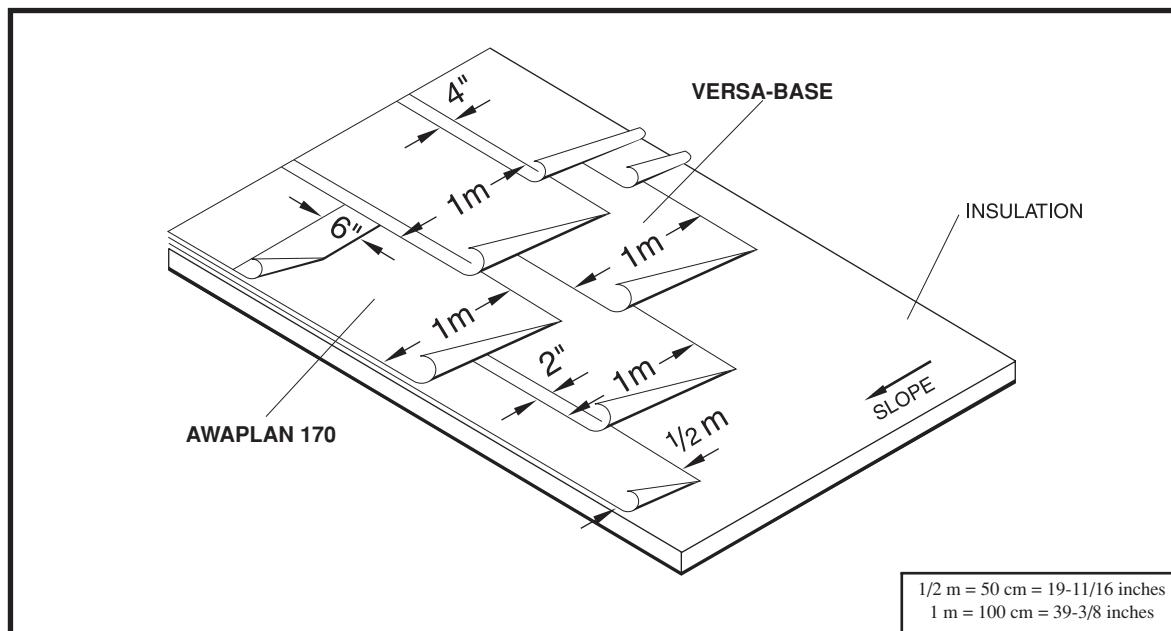
INSULATED DECKS

of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® is a registered trademark of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VERSA-BASE® 1 ply

TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced) 1 ply

M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.) Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VERSA-BASE: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The VERSA-BASE should be solidly adhered to the insulation with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be set in M³ Adhesive. Care should be taken to prevent damage to the system from water or wind prior to the cured adhesive sealing the laps.

Alternately, the VERSA-BASE may be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the base ply with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

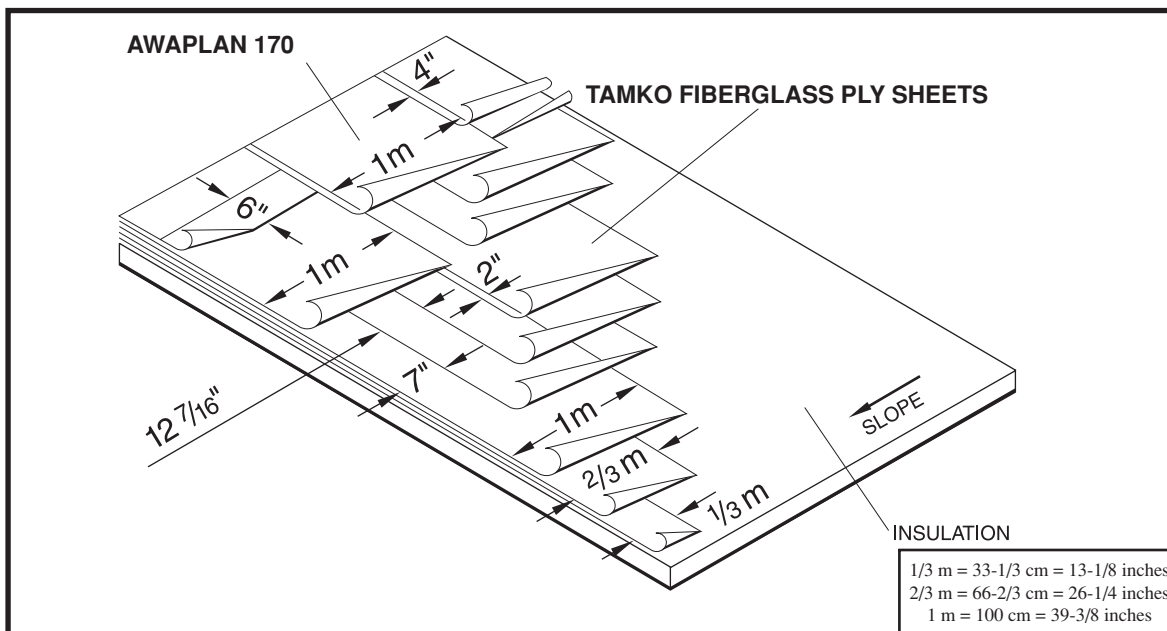
Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable

human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using "torch applied" or "hot mopped" applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a "probable human carcinogen." During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including "torch applied" or "hot mopped" application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	3 plies
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.
M ³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

Fiberglass Ply Sheets: Over the insulation, install 3 plies of TAMKO TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/3 m width, then a 2/3 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 26-15/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 3 plies of ply sheet cover the insulation at any point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

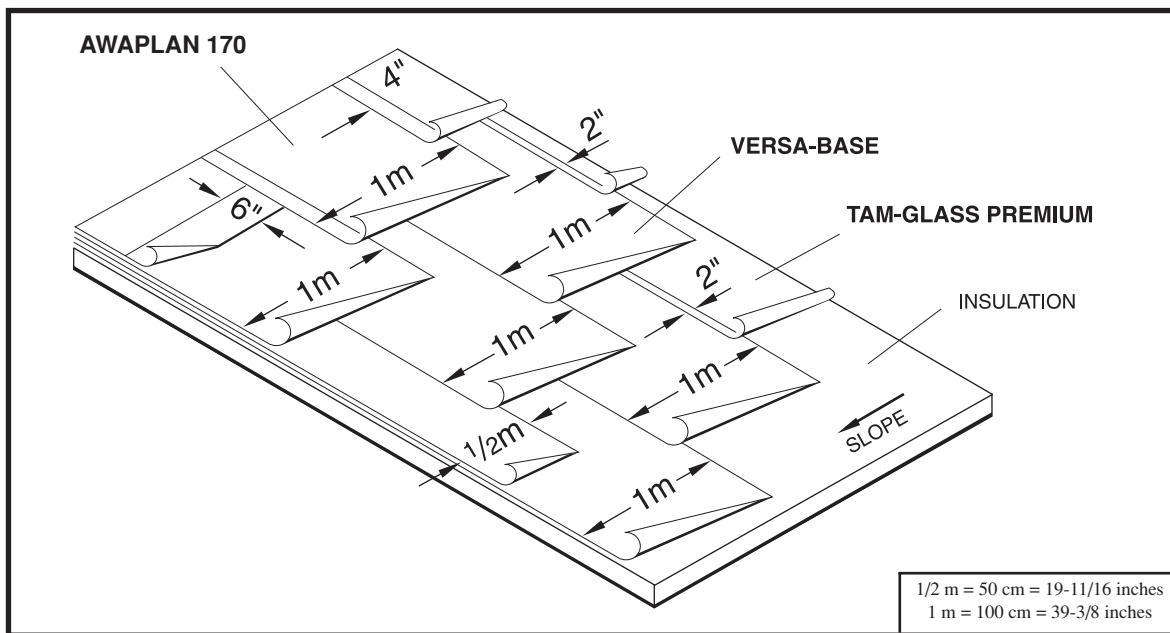
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal.

However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO VERSA-BASE® Modified Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in. and Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

TAM-GLASS PREMIUM: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the insulation with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft.

VERSA-BASE Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, install a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width of TAMKO VERSA-BASE, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Solid mop to the base ply with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Note: It is acceptable to invert the TAM-GLASS PREMIUM and the VERSA-BASE.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the ply sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

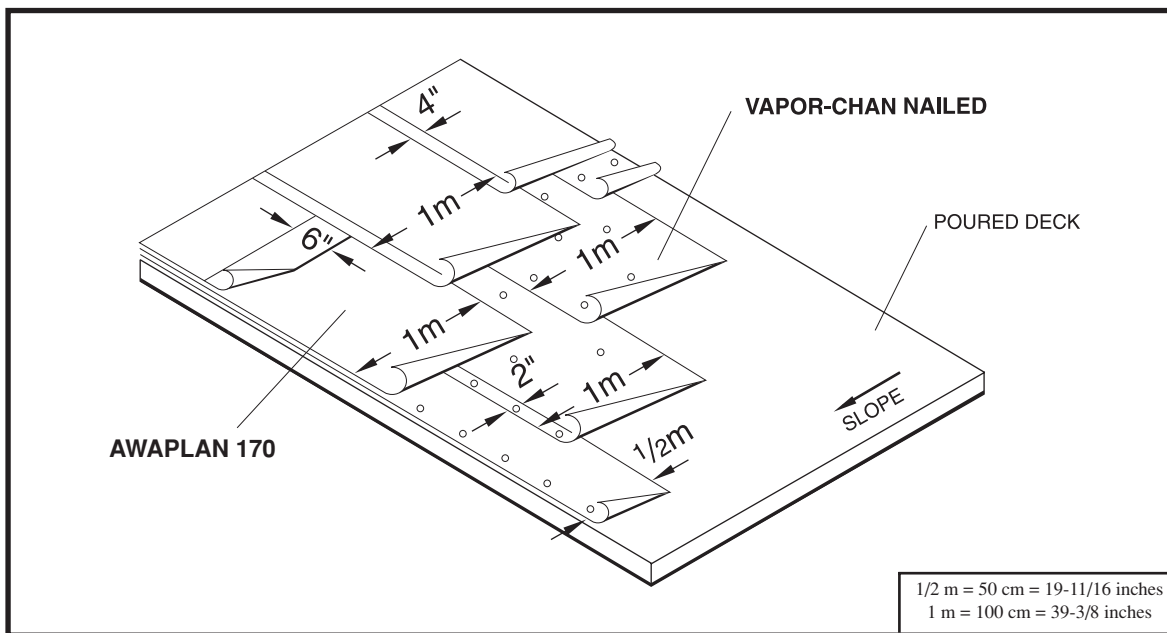
Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails	
for base sheet (per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN 170 is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Adhesive: The adhesive **must** be TAM-PRO® M³ Adhesive.

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The field of the AWAPLAN 170 membrane should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

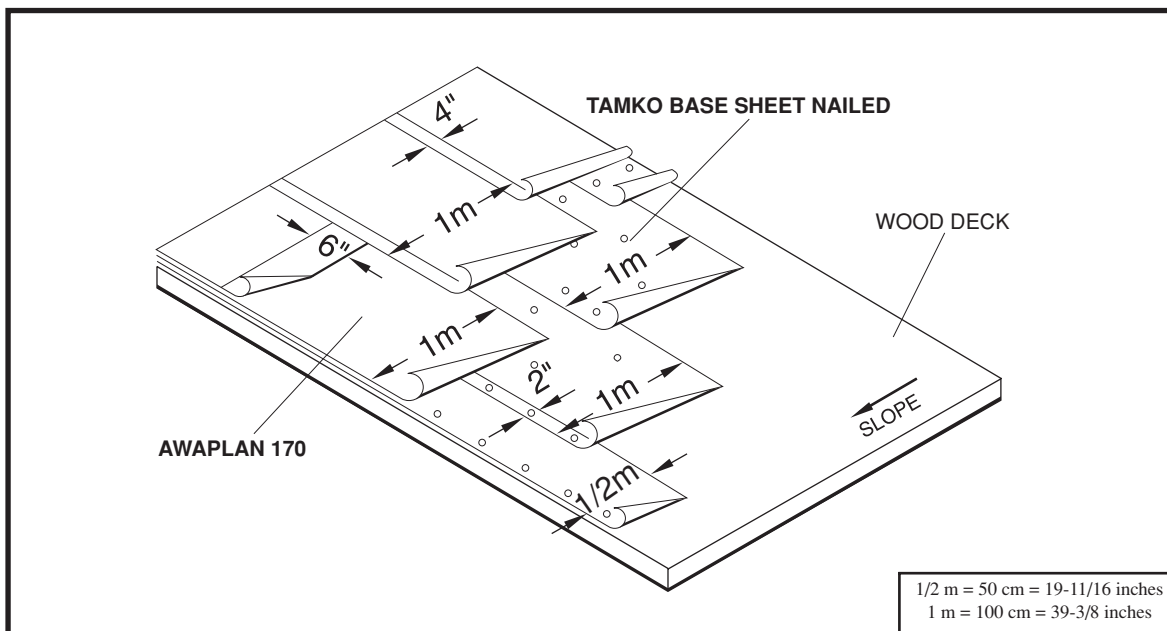
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

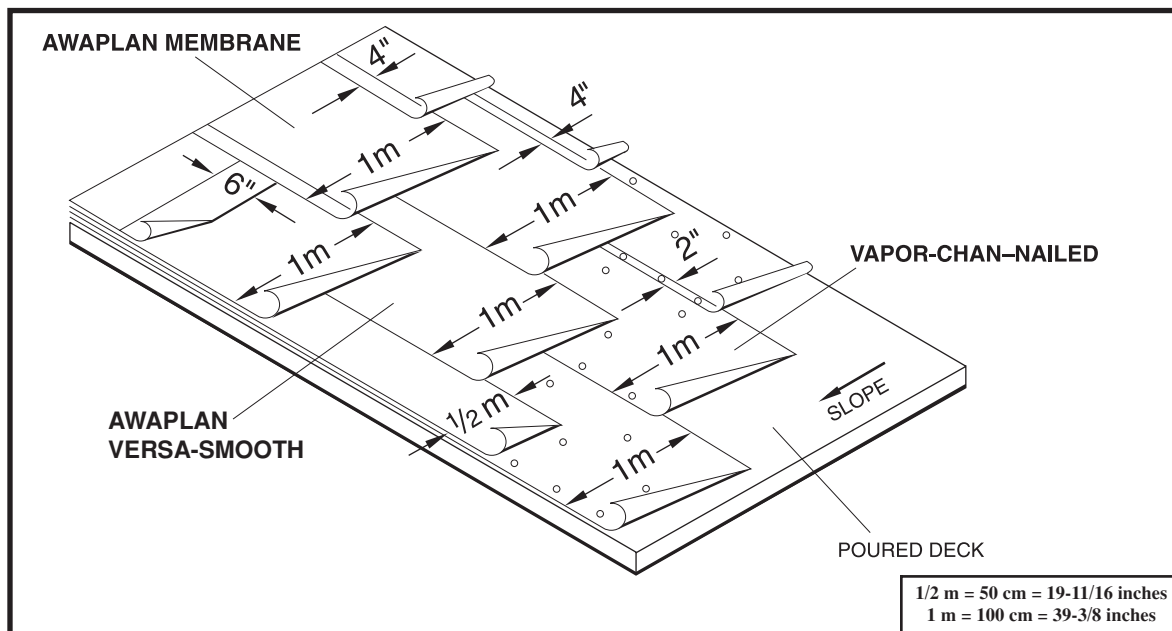
Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



TAMKO TYPE 43 Coated Base Sheet, TAMKO GLASS-BASE® or BASE-N-PLY® Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 (Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.
Clinch-type nails for base sheet (per 100 sq ft.)	Approx. 100 nails

exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN®	
Fiberglass Venting Asphalt Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	
Modified Base Sheet	1 ply
TAMKO AWAPLAN 170	
(Granule Surfaced)	1 ply
M³ Adhesive (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN HEAT WELDING is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

VAPOR-CHAN: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO VAPOR-CHAN, side lapped 2 in. and end lapped 4 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. Nail the sheets along the lap at intervals of no more than 8 in. Stagger-nail down the center of the sheet on 16 in. centers along 2 lines located 13 in. from each edge of the base sheet. **For specific fastening patterns for wind uplift listings, contact the Technical Services Department.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the base sheet with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2

to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be solidly adhered to the base sheet (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

AWAPLAN 170: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 layer of TAMKO AWAPLAN 170 granule surfaced sheet, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. The AWAPLAN 170 should be solidly adhered to the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH with an application of M³ Adhesive at a rate not to exceed 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per sq. for squeegee application and 1-1/2 to 2-1/2 gal. per sq. for spray application. Side laps and end laps shall be heat welded together. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Using a 3/16" serrated edge squeegee will achieve an application rate of 1-1/2 gal. per sq. For spray application, the M³ Adhesive must be a minimum of 100°F at the spray tip. M³ Adhesive should not be heated above 180°F.

Caution should be used when exposing M³ Adhesive to an open flame.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

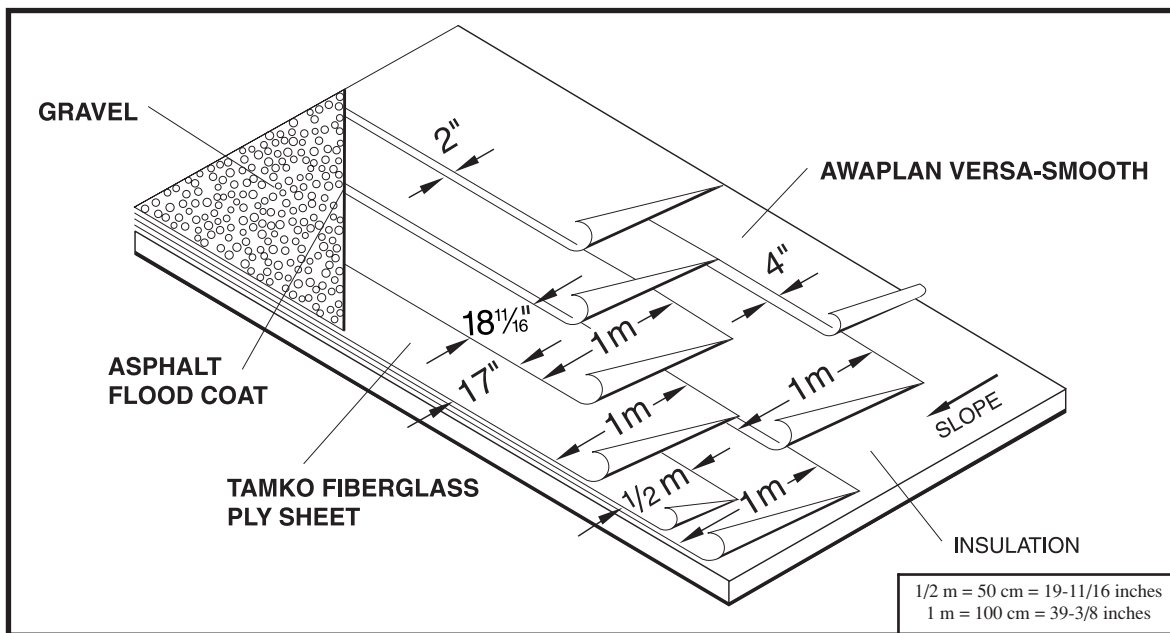
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emis-

sions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a “probable human carcinogen”. Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-GLASS PREMIUM® or TAM-PLY IV® Fiberglass Ply Sheet	2 plies
Interply Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 69 lbs.
Flood Coat Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 60 lbs.
Gravel (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 400 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH and the roofing felts is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be installed by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the insulation and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out. **Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.**

Fiberglass Ply Sheet 2 Ply Installation: Over the base ply, install 2 plies of TAM-GLASS PREMIUM or TAM-PLY IV in specification asphalt. Starting from the low point of the roof, apply a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width. Follow with full 1 m widths, shingle fashion, lapping each ply 20-11/16 in. in such a manner so that at least 2 plies cover the base ply at any one point. Approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. should be used to embed each ply.

Surfacing: Apply a flood coat of 60 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. over the entire surface. While hot, embed approximately 400 lbs. of clean roofing gravel or 300 lbs. of slag per 100 sq. ft. of completed roof area.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

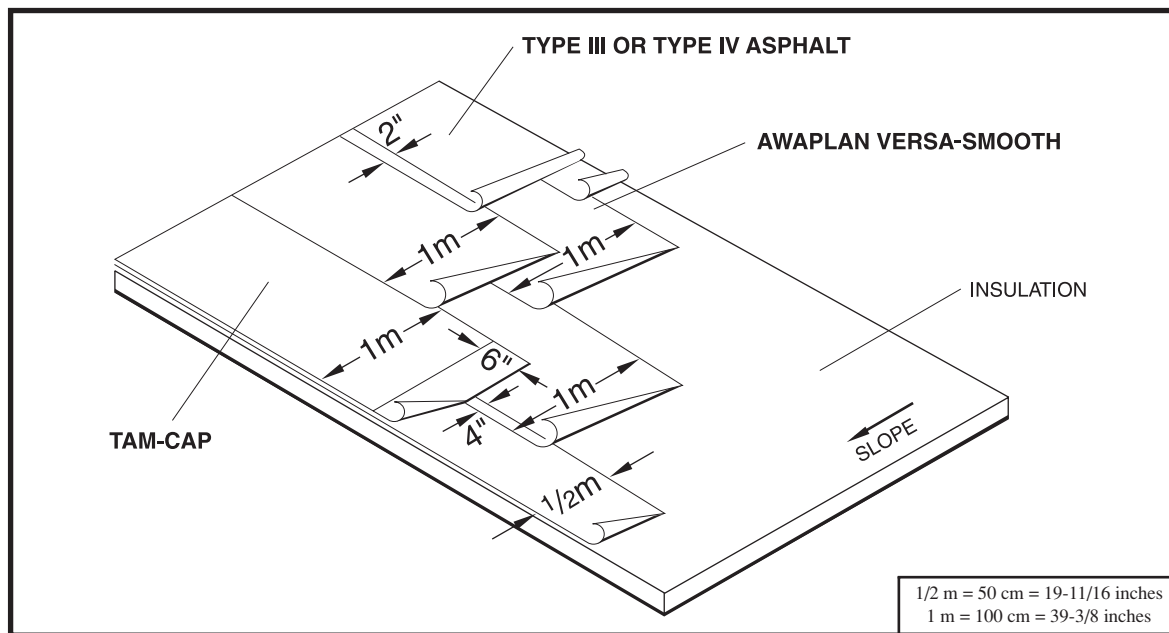
U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical

nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	1 ply
TAMKO TAM-CAP®	
Fiberglass Mineral Surfaced Cap Sheet	1 ply
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft., fastening of the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH: Starting at the low point of the roof, install 1 ply of TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH, beginning with a 1/2 m width, then a full 1 m width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400° F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Alternately, the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH may be installed

by sufficiently heating the back side with a torch at the juncture of the insulation and the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH roll to form a bead of melted asphalt as the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH is rolled out. Use care when applying heat as damage can occur to the product by overheating.

TAM-CAP Mineral Surfaced Cap Sheet: Starting at the low point of the roof, apply 1 ply of TAMKO TAM-CAP, side lapping each sheet 2 in. and end lapping 6 in. over the preceding sheets. Fully mop each sheet with specification asphalt at the rate of 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. On slopes of 1 in. per foot or greater, nail adjacent to top edge on 12 in. centers. **NOTE: Before application of TAM-CAP, cut into 12 ft. to 18 ft. lengths, allow to flatten and relax. Stagger the end laps.**

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica and formaldehyde. Crystalline silica and formaldehyde have been classified as "known" human carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification.



SPECIFICATION SUBMITTAL

244 AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH

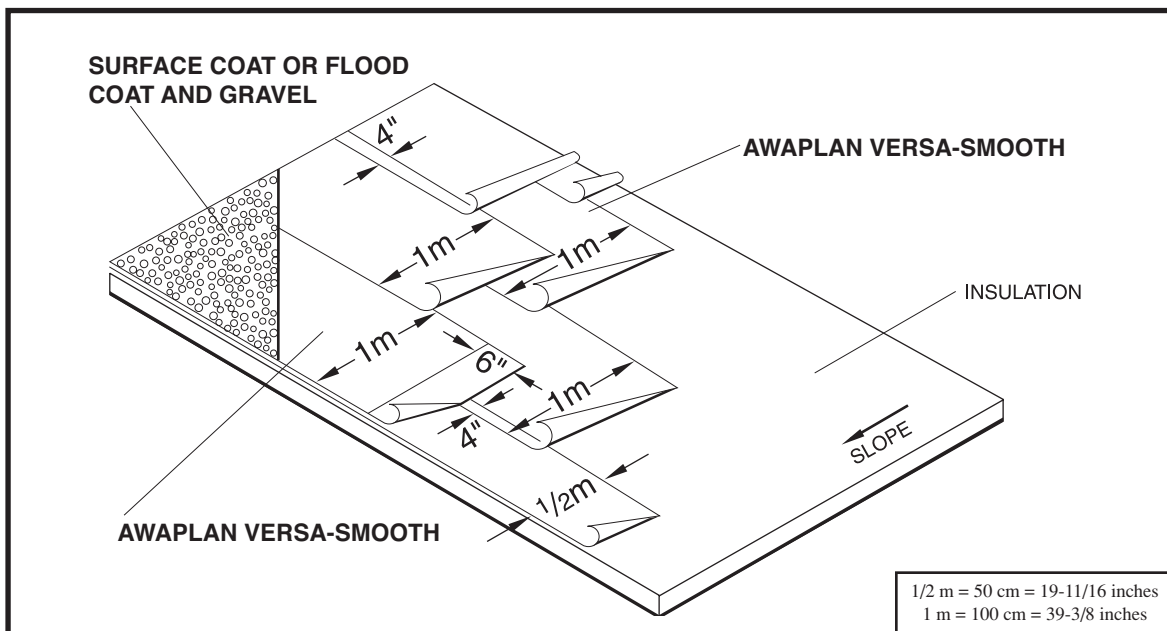
INSULATED DECKS

Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.

For complete information on TAMKO’s recommendations and requirements, consult TAMKO’s web site at www.tamko.com
TAMKO Building Products, Inc., P. O. Box 1404, Joplin, MO 64802 • 1-800-641-4691 • www.tamko.com

TAMKO® and Tam-Cap® are registered trademarks of TAMKO Building Products, Inc.



Material Requirements

TAMKO AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH	2 plies
Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 46 lbs.
Surfacing (Options Below)	
(1) Flood Coat Asphalt (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 60 lbs.
Gravel (Per 100 sq. ft.)	Approx. 400 lbs.
(2) Surface Coat: (Per 100 sq. ft.)	
(a) Fibered Aluminum Coating	1-1/2-2 gals.
(b) Emulsion Coating	3 gals.
(c) Asphalt Glaze Coating	20 to 25 lbs.
(d) TAM-GUARD or White Elastomeric Coating	2 gals.

Slope: Positive drainage up to 3 in. per linear ft. **For slopes above 3/4 in. per linear ft.,** fastening of the AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH membrane is required.

Deck: The deck should conform to TAMKO general requirements.

Insulation: The insulation should be installed according to the manufacturer's specification in the thickness required. The insulation should conform to TAMKO requirements. Polyisocyanurate and expanded polystyrene must have an overlay of a minimum 1/2 in. fiberboard, perlite, or fiberglass roof insulation.

Asphalt: The asphalt should be certified by the manufacturer to meet ASTM D-312, **Type III for slopes up to 1/4 in.** and **Type IV for slopes up to 3 in.**

AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH 2-Ply Installation: Over the insulation, install 2 plies of AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH in specification asphalt. Starting at the low point of the roof, apply the first ply of AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH beginning with a 1/2 m. width, then a full 1 m. width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Start the second ply of AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH

beginning with a full 1 m. width, side lapped 4 in. and end lapped 6 in. Apply at a right angle to the slope of the roof. The AWAPLAN VERSA-SMOOTH should be solidly adhered to the insulation or previous ply (pressed into the hot asphalt) with approximately 23 lbs. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. The asphalt should be above 400°F at the point of application and mopped no more than 4 ft. in front of the roll.

Surfacing: Select one of the following surfacings:

- (1) **Flood Coat and Gravel:** Apply a flood coat of 60 lb. (±15%) of specification asphalt per 100 sq. ft. over the entire surface. While hot, embed approximately 400 lb. of clean roofing gravel or 300 lb. of slag per 100 sq. ft. of completed roof area, or
- (2) **Surface Coat:** Coat the entire roof surface with (a) Fibered Aluminum Roof Coating at a rate of 1-1/2 to 2 gal. per 100 sq. ft. or (b) Emulsion Roof Coating at a rate of not less than 3 gals. per 100 sq. ft., or (c) a surface grade hot asphalt using a min. of 20 lbs. and a max of 25 lbs. per 100 sq. ft., or (d) TAM-STAR or TAM-GUARD White Elastomeric Coating at a rate of 2 gals. per 100 sq. ft.

Maintenance of the surface coating is required.

Flashing: The flashing material **must** be a TAMKO polyester reinforced modified asphalt flashing material.

U.L. Requirements:

Contact TAMKO for information on U.L. systems requirements.

Caution: A product(s) in this specification contains crystalline silica. Crystalline silica has been classified as a "known" human carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) and the National Toxicology Program. A product(s) in this specification also contains oxidized asphalt. Occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing have been classified by IARC as a "probable human carcinogen". Oxidized asphalt also contains Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons some of which have been classified by IARC as known or probable

human carcinogens. The physical nature of the product(s) in this specification may help limit any inhalation or dermal hazard during application and/or removal. However, physical forces such as sawing, grinding or drilling during demolition work and heating or burning may increase the inhalation or dermal exposure hazard of the product(s) in this specification. Take precautions to prevent breathing and contact with skin.

Application of product(s) in this specification using “torch applied” or “hot mopped” applications may expose workers and others in the work area to oxidized asphalt and its emissions. The International Agency for Research on Cancer has classified occupational exposures to oxidized asphalt and its emissions during roofing as a “probable human carcinogen.” During installation and removal of the product(s) in this specification, including “torch applied” or “hot mopped” application, workers must take precautions to assure adequate ventilation and use effective personal protective equipment to prevent exposures to dusts, fumes, vapors and mists. It is the responsibility of the contractor and workers to protect themselves and others in the work area from exposure to oxidized asphalt and its emissions when applying the product(s) in this specification.